



**C tram:** a transport vehicle that regularly runs between Tartarus and Uberville, two cities on Bellatrix XI (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**C.F.I. Syndrome:** see “**Cupric Ferrous Incompatibility Syndrome**”

**C.M.O.:** abbreviation for “chief medical officer” (source: “No Place Like Home” by Nomad, OAC)

**C.O.:** abbreviation for “commanding officer”

**C.Q.:** a morse code signal as a “general call” (meaning, “is anyone out there?”) used by the S.S. *Botany Bay* (source: “Space Seed” by Gene L. Coon & Carey Wilber, TOS1)

**C.S.U.:** abbreviation for “cardio-stimulator unit” (source: “To Weather a Storm” by Jody Crouse, OAD)

**C-111:** a binary star system not distant from Federation territory (source: “The Return of the Archons” by Boris Sobelman, TOS1)

**C-111-Beta:** secondary component of the star system C-111; a G9 main sequence star (source: “The Return of the Archons” by Boris Sobelman, TOS1)

**C-111-Beta III:** located in star system C-111; planet once dominated by the super-computer Landru; site where the U.S.S. *Archon* was destroyed; the planet orbits the lesser companion of the binary star system (source: “The Return of the Archons” by Boris Sobelman, TOS1)

**c-rating:** see “**claustrophobic rating**”

**C'Thia:** a Vulcan female; a philosopher who allows for a logical discourse without purpose or direction; a revolutionary concept for a Vulcan to espouse (source: “Bubcus” by Rob Morris, OAL)

**cabin:** each senior starship officer usually has their own cabin on larger ships, but on smaller ships, they end up sharing cabins; junior officers almost always share cabins; ensigns and non-commissioned officers end up being berthed in a six-person cabin (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry, TOS; “*Ad Astra Per Aspera*” by Randall Landers, OAE; *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyers et al, TUC)

**Cabin 3C 12:** Sulu’s and Johnson’s quarters on the *Cooper* (source: “*Ad Astra Per Aspera*” by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Cabin 3C 46:** Janice Rand’s quarters during her stay on the *Enterprise*, NCC-1701 (source: “The Enemy Within” by Richard Matheson, TOS1)

**Cabin 3F 125:** Captain James Kirk’s quarters on the *Enterprise*, NCC-1701 (source: “The Enemy Within” by Richard Matheson, TOS1)

**Cabin 3F 126:** Commander Spock’s quarters on the *Enterprise*, NCC-1701 (source: “Amok Time” by Theodore Sturgeon, TOS2)

**Cabin 3F 127:** Doctor Leonard McCoy’s quarters on the *Enterprise*, NCC-1701 (source: “The Man Trap” by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Cabin 4C 15:** quarters shared by civilians Laura DuBarry and D’wanda Ali while aboard the *Cooper* (source: “*Ad Astra Per Aspera*” by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Cabin 827:** Uhura’s quarters while she served on the *Sadat* (source: “Escort Service” by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**Cade, Jack, Captain:** a Human male; a native of Walven IV; an officer of the Walven Royal Armed Forces; in 2292, his military

engineers competed against the *Enterprise’s* engineers in a playground building contest on Walven IV; Scotty’s team built a carousel; Cade’s team built a light source to illuminate the playground that was nearly sabotaged by the Tower of Ares (source: “The Choice” by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**cadet ship:** a vessel used in training cadets; primarily they are class J starships or some other similar, antiquated vessel; however, following the Serenidad Tragedy, the *Enterprise* was made into a cadet training vessel; Captain Christopher Pike had little regard for cadet ships; ironically, he was critically injured while performing an inspection on one; for information on training cruises, see “**Starfleet Academy**” (source: “The Menagerie” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1)

**cadets:** a general term for students at Starfleet Academy; they are considered military personnel and may be deployed, trained, and disciplined as such, especially during times of war; Starfleet midshipmen are subject to the military code of justice; see “**Starfleet Academy**” (source: “The Cage” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1; *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK; “First Contact 101” by D.G. Littleford, OAA)

**Cadmar:** an elderly Aquan male; one of the Senior Tribunes of Argo (source: “The Ambergris Element” by Margaret Armen, TAS1)

**Cady, Samuel:** a Human male; as a commodore, he was the tactics instructor at Starfleet Training Command until 2269; as an admiral, he was the Chief of Starfleet Operations from 2269 until 2270; he was succeeded by Admiral James T. Kirk in 2270 (source: “No Place Like Home” by Nomad, OAC)

**Caedog, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; a citizen of Cruithneacht III; in 2297, tried making whiskey, using local woods for charcoal, with Indri providing engineering assistance; the attempt was an outrageous failure (source: “Cruithneacht III” by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Caesar, Julius Gaius:** a Terran male; lived from 100 B.C. until 44 B.C.; ruler of the Roman Empire of Ancient Earth (source: “The Conscience of the King” by Barry Trivers, OAB)

**cafeteria:** on up-rated *Constitution II*-class starships, the mess halls were converted into cafeterias where the crew eats (source: “Masks” by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**Cafeteria 3:** one of several dining halls aboard a *Constitution*-class vessel (source: “Masks” by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**Caged and Deadly:** a “sluts in the slammer” adult holovid starring Ariel Cord, produced in 2258; a blonde nymph in a prison scene is “forced” to perform for the amusement of the guards with some of the male non-Human prisoners (she had intercourse with a B’rythian and stayed conscious—but couldn’t sit down for a week afterwards) as “punishment” for some wrong she had committed (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA; “Never Forget” by Nomad and Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Cait (Alpha Lyncis VI):** an inhabited class M planet; home planet of the Caitians; there is only one other planet in the system, and it is uninhabited; the atmosphere, mass and gravity of Cait are all near Earth normal. (source: publicity materials released for the animated series, TAS)

**Caitians:** race of bipedal felinoids from the planet Cait; have tails; are related to the Kzinti and the Vedala; have soft, purring voices and manes of soft fur; their slight stature belies their physical strength; they walk on two legs like humanoids, but have distinctly feline faces, ears, paws and tails; they have two or three or even four breasts (which corresponds to the average number of “cubs” in their “litters”); their sense of smell is extremely well-developed, so much so that they can detect fear, anger and even treachery just from a person’s scent; have an annoying tendency to swat their tails back and forth when

agitated; most have trouble with pronouncing the hard R sound, tending to roll it; a minority of Caitians have a hard time pronouncing the soft S sound without lisping it; natives of Cait tend to be small and sinewy; the females are as delicately dainty as the Siamese or Abyssinian cats of old Earth; the Caitians and the war-like Kzinti share common roots in the deep past—as do Vulcans and Romulans; as with the Vulcans and Romulans, the two groups went their separate ways to develop as two entirely different civilizations; the Caitians are fierce warriors when so called upon, but pride themselves on their accomplishments in arts and philosophy rather than on the martial arts; their family units are extremely close; the females are the dominant gender of the species; Caitians are not prone to use Human expletives (source: publicity materials released for the animated series, TAS; *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF; “Free Market Incident” by d. William Roberts, OAG; *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Caldonia:** a class M planet, home to the Caldonians (source: “The Price” by Hannah Louise Shearer, TNG3; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Caldonia Central:** the Caldonian government (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Caldonian security patrol sloop:** a type of police vessel used by the Caldonians (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Caldonians:** a bipedal humanoid lifeform, averaging 2.1 meters in height; gray and blue skinned, with large brains; have two fingers and one opposable thumb on each hand; they are easily amused by the pathetic attempts of the Humans, Klingons, Orions and Romulans to buy their favor; committed to pure research, a race of scholars; they have little love for administrative affairs; a neutral race who have been known to supply information to the scientists of the Federation, Klingon Empire and Romulan Empire alike; they discovered the Suzran in the early 2250's; in 2276, they put a blockade around Psi Scorpii VIII to put an end to topaline smuggling what they perceived as inaction on Starfleet's behalf; the Caldonians had notified Starfleet Intelligence's Admiral Yves Gervais, but for reasons unknown, the admiral dismissed their allegations as unfounded; the Caldonians provided information to Captain Terrell of the *Reliant*, thereby leading to the end of the topaline smuggling operations of Durit (source: “The Price” by Hannah Louise Shearer, TNG3; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; “The Ambassador's Taxi” by Jim Ausfahl, OAB)

**Caldwell, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; one of a pair of Starfleet Special Services agents who pilot a Med-Evac shuttle as part of their cover (source: “Shades of Gray” by Chris Dickenson, OAD)

**Calhoun, Parker:** a Human male; in 2273 was an official from the Federation Horse Racing Commission who was investigating the events at the Fifth Annual Kraeuters Challenge at the Equine Knocks equestrian center that lead to the injury of Andrei Draganov (source: “Rules of Life” by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Calis:** a single member of the Calyi race is known as a “Calis”; see “Calyi” (source: “Planet of the Killer Chickens” by Jim Ausfahl, OAL)

**“Call, The”:** the telepathic siren's song subconsciously generated by the Lleylora of Zeta Cephei IV; it only affects telepaths, but as a result, the planet has been declared off-limits (source: “Only the Sound Remains” by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Callahan, \_\_\_\_\_, Ensign:** a young blonde Human female serving as a transporter technician at Starfleet Headquarters in 2264; she greeted Captain Kirk and David Marcus when the former gave the latter a tour of the *Enterprise* (source: *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA)

**Callahan, Romy:** a gnarled, twisted, mutant Human male spawned by a radioactive cataclysm that shook his home world nearly a

hundred years before, a world whose population of Human pioneers were reduced to near barbarism until twenty years ago when the radiation levels fell to tolerable levels and Federation rescue teams were able to transport the surviving population to other worlds; Callahan was one of the lucky ones; though as repulsive as a gargoyle, he at least had full function of his sensory organs, as well as arms and legs that actually worked; Aaron Cord had taken in Callahan as an employee/servant because he had felt sorry for the youngster; despite being brought up in the lap of luxury, Callahan was resentful, hateful toward everything and everyone; given access to all of Cord's estate, the gnomish man chose to reject the good life offered; instead, he made himself into Cord's stable hand, preferring to work with the horses rather than even face the other Humans in Cord's employ; Cord had tried to be understanding about Callahan, but things took a decided turn for the worse when the mutant had tried to impose himself on Cord's daughter; Ariel had come home crying that afternoon after riding the horses; her clothes torn and dirtied, her hair disheveled, Cord suspected the worst, yet when pressed, Ariel would refuse to discuss the matter with her father, but she never rode the horses again (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Calle de Oro:** the main street of Castillo Nuevo on Serenidad; it is noted for its colorful bazaars and markets (source: “The Cost of Freedom” by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Calline clan:** one of the warring factions on Bellatrix XI; see “Bellatrix” (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Calling of the Dead, The:** a Starfleet ceremony held every Memorial Day on Earth and at every Starfleet facility and ship in the Federation; the names of those who have perished in the line of duty are read; usually, the ceremony lasts for half an hour; during times of war, it can last several hours (source: “Return to Xantharus” by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Calthus, Marcellus:** a Human male, native to 892-IV, from Corinth; in 2284, he served on the Council of the Son (source: “The Return” by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Calvert, Bonnie, Ensign:** a Human female; a back-up communications officer aboard the *Enterprise* during the second five year mission (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Calyi:** the avian inhabitants of the planet Calyu; they look like oversized roosters; their plumage is a brilliant white; on their heads, they all sport large, red combs, with equally striking red wattles hanging below their beaks; they were successfully contacted in 2295 by Captain Chekov of the *Enterprise-B*, following two failed attempts by the *Saratoga's* captain; they joined the Federation immediately thereafter (source: “Planet of the Killer Chickens” by Jim Ausfahl, OAL)

**Calyu:** a class M planet in the Beta Quadrant, inhabited by the Calyi (source: “Planet of the Killer Chickens” by Jim Ausfahl, OAL)

**Calyu Reception Chamber:** located 100 meters or more from the beam down point; in order to approach the chamber, which is the perch of the Virsotne Kaudzes, one must establish a pecking order...literally (source: “Planet of the Killer Chickens” by Jim Ausfahl, OAL)

**Cambra:** a star system within Klingon space (source: “Firstborn” by Mark Kalbfeld & René Echevarria, TNG7)

**Camp Khitomer:** a retreat for the Chancellor of the Klingon Empire, located on the Klingon world Khitomer; it was the site of a peace conference following the explosion of Praxis (source: *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**Campbell, Audrey:** a Terran female; wife of Sheriff Wade Campbell

and mother of Mandy and Kenny Campbell; has red hair and large brown eyes (source: "Adventures in Iowa" by D. G. Littlefield, OAA)

**Campbell, Kenny:** a Terran male; younger brother of Mandy Campbell; had red hair and freckles; was a teenager at the time Jim Kirk was enrolled at Starfleet Academy; admired Jim's Z12 hovercraft and fixed it after it had been wrecked; by 2265, had acquired several higher degrees in Mechanical Engineering; after returning home, designed a new type of hovercraft which attracted racing aficionados from all over the continent; eventually designed a non-racing everyday type craft; his company that started out at the back of his garage eventually became a thriving manufacturing plant and had put Riverside, Iowa on the map (source: "Adventures in Iowa" by D. G. Littlefield, OAA; "Change of Command" by D.J. Littleford, OAB)

**Campbell, Mandy:** a Terran female; daughter of Sheriff Wade Campbell with red hair and brown eyes; Jim Kirk had been in love with her most of his life; long term relationship would not work out due to him being assigned in space; studied pre-law at the university; Sheriff Campbell once caught her with Jim Kirk at lake and was upset; by 2265, she had gotten her law degree, passed the bar, was married to one of her father's deputies, and had two children; was handling the corporate law issues for her brother, Kenny (source: "Adventures in Iowa" by D. G. Littlefield, OAA; "Change of Command" by D.J. Littleford, OAB)

**Campbell, Natalie, Lieutenant:** a Human female; a Starfleet officer aboard the *Enterprise-B* in 2295; she is the ship's archaeologist; in July 2295, on a planet in the Beta Quadrant, she explored the ruins on a class M planet, including a doughnut-shaped object eerily similar to the Guardian of Forever; she and Saavik also took the shuttle up for an aerial survey of the surrounding terrain, finding only broken columns, a few shattered archways, even an occasional remnant of a building; Campbell determined that the age of the ruins was approximately 10,000 years, and the fact that the toroid artifact was composed of a diburnium-osmium alloy led her to the conclusion that the planet's inhabitants had been Kalandan (source: "Honesty" by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Campbell, Wade, Sheriff:** a Human male, just over two meters in height; possessing a receding hairline and hazel eyes, he was constantly losing the battle to stay trim; renowned in Washington County of Iowa for writing tickets and his "let's just let you spend a night behind a force field to think this over" philosophy; he devoted himself in particular to shepherding the testosterone-challenged youth of his county through countless hours of fatherly counseling; he was one of George S. Kirk's best friends in high school; he says that Kirk was one of the few honorable suitors of Mandy to stand up to him like a man; in 2265, he was mayor of Riverside, Iowa; was on hand for the "change of command" ceremony where Captain Kirk assumed command of the *Enterprise* (source: "Lightspeed in an 85 M.P.H. Zone" by D.G. Littleford, OAA; "Adventures in Iowa" by D. G. Littlefield, OAA; "Change of Command" by D.J. Littleford, OAB)

**"Camptown Races":** a Terran folk song (source: *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**Camus:** a star system not distant from Beta Aurigae and Benecia; its second planet is class M (source: "Turnabout Intruder" by Arthur Singer, TOS3)

**Camus II:** a class M planet, home to the extinct race known as the Camusi; Federation archaeologists are presently exploring the ruins; Janet Lester led one such team to the planet, and discovered a mind-transference technology which she then used to try to take control of the *Enterprise*...after killing all of her research associates (source: "Turnabout Intruder" by Arthur Singer, TOS3)

**Camusi:** an extinct race, native to Camus II; little is known of their world; they had developed the capability of transferring the mind of one person into the body of another; not thought to be terribly benevolent (source: "Turnabout Intruder" by Arthur Singer, TOS3)

**Can There Be Another Hitler Today?:** a best-selling non-fiction book written by Charles Foster Murphy; he used the profits from the sales to purchase the planet, Lambda Orionis II (source: "Meeting at Xanadu" by Alex Rosen, OAB)

**Canfield, Ronald "Ron", Commander:** a Human male; from 2270 until 2273, he taught at Starfleet Academy, teaching, among other courses, Advanced Armaments and Defense (a prerequisite for Starfleet Training Command); in 2274, he was made the captain of the *Lexington*, and took Pavel Andreievich Chekov on as his exec (he first met Chekov when the young Russian took the course as a requirement for his promotion to lieutenant in 2270 following the five year mission); Canfield died shortly thereafter as the *Lexington* was destroyed by a gravitic mine which had been laid near Starbase 27 (to which the *Lexington* had been assigned to provide protection during its reconstruction) (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD; "Until We Meet Again" by Shayna Gitnick, OAJ)

**"cannon fodder":** uncomplimentary colloquial expression for Starfleet security officers; it refers to their high mortality rate (source: "Teresa" by Nomad, OAE)

**Canopian brandy:** a mellow intoxicant (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Canopian Fire-Cobra:** a heat-generating reptile with fast reflexes; it literally bakes its victims with its intense body heat while engaging them in combat; its venom is used in Canopian Flamewater (source: "Mark of the Beast" by Nomad, OAD)

**Canopian Flamewater:** a bright orange liquid intoxicant, made from the venom of the Canopian Fire-Cobra (source: "Resurrection" by Nomad, OAD)

**Canopian Megasaur:** a large reptilian creature native to Canopus III; known for its voracious appetite (source: "The Eye of the Beholder" by David Harmon, TAS1)

**Canopian mold:** a fungus which spreads through spores; if they get into a starship's ventilation system, the stench they cause can be unbearable for humanoid crews, although not deadly; the easiest solution is to vent the ship's atmosphere to the vacuum of space; the spores cannot withstand exposure to vacuum, but the crew usually must be temporarily relocated (often to a starbase or outpost) while this procedure is done; in August 2280, the *Enterprise* was on a cadet training cruise with 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> class midshipmen when there was an outbreak of Canopian mold; the ship diverted to Outpost 7734 where the crew encountered a lifeform which had taken over the station (see "Organism, The") (source: "Outpost 7734" by Jim Ausfahl, OAE)

**Canopians:** see "Skorr"

**Canopus:** see "Alpha Carinae"

**Canopus planet:** see "Alpha Carinae II"

**Cantaba street:** a residential zone on the planet Argelius II (source: "Wolf in the Fold" by Robert Bloch, TOS2)

**Canubis:** a class M planet which is one of the major importers for Saurian brandy (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Capella (Alpha Aurigae):** a binary star system 45 lightyears from Sol, composed of a G8 giant star and an F6 main sequence star; its fourth planet is class M (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*)

**Capella IV:** a class M planet inhabited by the Capellans; planet is rich in the rare mineral topaline; the Klingons tried to take control of it in 2267, but failed; the planet was the destination of

the *Bradley* in 2294; it never arrived as it was overwhelmed by a Tholian convoy (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Capellan Flower:** one of the most beautiful blossoms in nature; it has a life span of only a few hours (source: "The Counter-clock Incident" by John Culver, TAS2)

**Capellan Power Cat:** the fiercest and most untamable creature of the galaxy; described by some as a cross between a saber-toothed tiger and an electric eel; these vicious wildcat-like mammals can emit a 2000 volt charge to those who dare to touch them (source: "How Sharper Than a Serpent's Tooth" by Russell Bates & David Wise, TAS2)

**Capellan salute:** Capellans greet each other with a salute: right hand formed into a fist, held over the heart, and then extended outward, palm up—means "we come with open hearts and hands" (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Capellans:** humanoids, but quite large (seven feet is not uncommon) and highly dangerous; warlike, they prefer to make war, not love, literally speaking; they believe only the strong should survive, and have a disdain for the medical arts; possess excellent senses (sight, smell and hearing); use bio-feedback methods to control pain from their injuries; they are tradition bound, and extremely honest; they greet each other with a salute (right hand formed into a fist, held over the heart, and then extended outward, palm up—means "we come with open hearts and hands"); any show of force toward them is considered a declaration of enmity; they will protect their guests at any cost; extremely strong and quick; possess a number of cultural taboos; scrupulously honest; the Federation waived the Prime Directive in their case because the planet is rich with the rare mineral topaline (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Capitoline, The:** the center of government on Tellus (892-IV) (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**capjack:** the Andorian equivalent of an earjack (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**captain:** see "rank"

**Captain of Engineering:** not a rank, but rather a title; indicates that the chief engineer is in charge of more than 50 engineers, some of whom may hold the same rank (or higher) than he; e.g. Commander Montgomery Scott was made Captain of Engineering for the *Excelsior* in 2283 (which he only briefly held) because there were three others of the rank Commander in the engineering division aboard that vessel; the title leaves no doubt as to who is in command of the engineering division of a starship (source: *Star Trek III: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett, TSfS)

**Capua:** a town on Tellus (892-IV); location of the Starfleet Planetary Relation's monitoring post on the planet (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Carafel Virus Scare of '91:** a virus that affected produce in 2291 that led to the banning of Romulan produce (source: "Settlers" by David Eversole, OAI)

**carbon group 3 vegetation:** a type of carbon-based vegetation found on arid class M planets (source: "The Man Trap" by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Carbon-14 dating:** radiocarbon dating: a chemical analysis used to determine the age of organic materials based on their content of the radioisotope carbon-14; believed to be reliable up to 40,000 years (source: *princeton.edu* website)

**carbon-based lifeforms:** have carbon in the building blocks; most races in the galaxy are carbon-based, including Humans and Vulcans

(source: "The Devil in the Dark" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**carbon-cycle lifeform:** see "carbon-based lifeforms"

**carbon units:** V'ger's expression for carbon-based lifeforms (see *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**Cardoza, Muriel:** a Human female, farmer on Tantua; she and her husband owned the majority share of an agriculture cooperative in the T'var Valley until they were killed by mercenaries hired by Cestyr Tyro as Sheriff Terry stood by and watched (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Cardoza, Rafael "Rafe":** a Human male born in 2280; native to the T'var Valley of the planet Tantua; in 2294, he helped Kate Logan escape from Rondo Hadley, and helped her make her way to the T'var Valley; he was shot in the back and killed by Deputy Reese while attacking Sheriff Chip Terry who had turned a blind eye to Cestyr Tyro's burning of his parents alive (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Caretaker, The:** an alien male in charge of the Amusement Park Planet (Omicron Delta V) in the Omicron Delta region; he died of natural causes in 2267 (source: "Shore Leave" by Theodore Sturgeon, TOS1; "Once Upon a Planet" by Chuck Menville & Len Jansen, TAS1)

**Carey, Roger, Ph.D.:** a Human male; he was stationed on BLB-0 BGN-5 and served as Doctor Tghar's assistant; he found the body of the Skorr scientist and claimed to have seen a creature hovering nearby; he was later murdered (along with seventeen others) in Doctor Seth Knight's massacre of the Lab Two personnel (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Cargo 5:** a docking ring on the port side of a *Constitution II* starship, located next to a turbolift on the cargo deck; Admiral James Kirk returned to the *Enterprise* at Cargo 5 in 2273 (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**Cargo 6:** a docking ring on the starboard side of a *Constitution II*-class starship, located next to a turbolift on the cargo deck (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**cargo bay:** see "cargo deck" and "cargo hold"

**cargo deck:** on *Constitution* and *Constitution II* heavy cruisers, much of this deck is used to store materials; usually, this deck is unoccupied (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**cargo hold:** there are six cargo holds on a *Constitution*-class heavy cruiser, and they are used to store materials; usually, these sections of the ship are unoccupied (source: "The Enemy Within" by Richard Matheson, TOS1)

**Cargo Hold 3:** located in the secondary (engineering) hull on the lower decks (source: "The Enemy Within" by Richard Matheson, TOS1)

**Cargo Hold 4:** located in the secondary (engineering) hull on the lower decks (source: "The Enemy Within" by Richard Matheson, TOS1)

**Cargo Hold 5:** located in the secondary (engineering) hull on the lower decks (source: "The Enemy Within" by Richard Matheson, TOS1)

**cargo modules:** see "cargo pods"

**cargo pods:** the various supplies for a starship are stored in cargo pods; Khan used the empty cargo pods Captain James Kirk left him as a habitat for himself and his followers (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**cargo safety precautions:** a given set of procedures designed to protect a ship, a base or planet from possibly dangerous cargo (source: "Dagger of the Mind" by S. Bar-David, TOS1)

**level 1 precautions:** taken with unstable (and thereby possibly explosive) cargo materials (source: "Dagger of the Mind" by S. Bar-David, TOS1)

**Cargo Transporter Bay 3:** a station aboard a *K'tinga*-class battlecruiser where cargo is received and stored; in some cases, invasion troops are bunked there (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Carlisle, \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant:** a Human male who served as a security officer on the *Enterprise* from 2266 until 2267; he was killed by Nomad/Tan Ru (source: "The Changeling" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2)

**Carlson, \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant:** a Human male; the *Enterprise-A* personnel officer in 2287; he was ordered by Captain Kirk to stow Ensign Jenkins's belongings on Q Deck following her death; a short time later, they were soon back in place in her cabin (source: "The Haunting" by Mary Schuttler, OAG)

**\_\_\_\_\_, Carol:** a Human female; a pornographic holoivid star in the late 2250's (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Carolina, U.S.S.:** a Federation freighter which transports topaline from the Capella sector to various starbases (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**Caromandel, "Caro" \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant:** a tall, shapely Amazonian Human female with red hair and green eyes; champion of bodybuilding, karate, judo, and other martial arts; in 2278, she was Chief Security Officer of the cadet training ship *Enterprise*; she was rather fond of Captain Spock (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Carpenter, Andrew:** a Human male; an *Enterprise-A* officer following the Kelvan War (rank of Ensign); he knew a lot about 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> century Earth; he transferred off the *Enterprise-A* in 2289, but returned in 2292 with the rank of Lieutenant; that year, his soccer team was overwhelmed by the Walven IV soccer team; as the losing team, the *Enterprise* officers and crew provided a luau for the victors (source: *The Plumber's Helper* by Jim Ausfahl, OAG; "The Hitchhiker" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG; "The Choice" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Carraya:** a star system on the Klingon-Romulan border, presently under Romulan control (source: "Birthright" by Brannon Braga, TNG6)

**Carrera, Gina:** a Human female; small, petite of Latin extraction; a medical school classmate of Ariel Cord in 2259 (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Carroll, Lewis:** pseudonym of Charles Dodgson, a Terran male who lived from 1832 to 1898; an English writer best remembered for his children's books *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking Glass*; both are considered timeless masterpieces (source: "Shore Leave" by Theodore Sturgeon, TOS1; "Once Upon a Planet" by Chuck Menville & Len Jansen, TAS1; *Keeper of the Katra* by Chris Dickenson, OAF)

**Carson, Donald "Don," Commodore:** Human male; an instructor at Starfleet Training Command who usually taught Advanced Tactics and Strategy; he took a sabbatical in 2275, allowing Admiral James Kirk to substitute for him (source: "*Alis Volat Propriis*" by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**Carson, Jennifer:** a Human female born in 2247; flowing blonde-hair, but always wears it pulled back tight; a cadet in 2268, one of a group who came aboard the *Enterprise*; she served with Sulu's rescue team which had beamed aboard the *New Day*; she died trying to rescue a baby girl; both were killed when the debris from the damaged ship shifted, crushing their bodies (source: "Fairy Tale Ending" by Joanne K. Seward, OAB)

**Carson, Mark, Ensign:** a black Human male, a security officer aboard the *Enterprise* from 2273 until 2275 (source: Klingons! by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Carstairs, Angela:** a Human female; a tall, thin woman; a nurse aboard the *Enterprise* while under Pike's command; in 2264, she beamed down to Alpha Indi IV with Doctor Boyce to treat the injured members of the second landing party; later, aboard the *Enterprise*, she was "changed" into a vampire by one of Akia's followers; she attacked Pike and Boyce once they learned of Akia's nature; she was killed when Doctor Boyce activated his sterilizer by accident, and the ultraviolet rays reduced her to a pile of ash (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Carstairs, Linda:** a Human female; an *Enterprise* geologist (rank of ensign) from 2266 until 2270; she served as the *Enterprise's* chief geologist (rank of lieutenant) from 2273 until 2275; she was killed during the battle for Serenidad when her department took a direct hit (source: "The Ultimate Computer" by Laurence Wolfe & D.C. Fontana, TOS2; "Plague!" by Randall Landers, OAB; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Carter, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; a medical technician; in 2267, he was with Ensign Bancroft when the ensign died; a few days later, Carter himself was found dead with a look of terror on his face (source: "Banshee!" by Mary Schuttler, OAB)

**Carter, \_\_\_\_\_, M.D.:** a Human male; chief medical officer of the U.S.S. *Exeter*; died of the Omega Eridani IV virus in 2267 along with the rest of the crew (source: "The Omega Glory" by Gene Roddenberry, TOS2)

**Carter, Annabelle:** a Human female born in 2235; in 2257, she was the chief nurse aboard the U.S.S. *Pegasus* when its lithium crystal assembly exploded (source: "The Difference" by Chris Dickenson, OAA)

**Carter, Lance:** a Human male; in 2295, he was serving as a tactical specialist for the Security division of the *Excelsior*; he volunteered to go down to the surface of Kornephoros VI where he was killed by Q'xI% (source: "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Cartographic Detail:** the officers of the cartographic section of a starship (source: "The Alternative Factor" by Don Ingalls, TOS1)

**cartographic probe:** probes sent to chart star systems, reporting all class M and inhabited planets encountered; automatically broadcasts universal "peace and hello" messages to inhabited planets (source: "The South of Death" by Randall Landers, OAD)

**Cartographic Probe 712:** launched in 2197 from Starfleet Headquarters in Earth's orbit to chart all systems along the course of 308 mark 12; in 2274, the probe encountered an inhabited class M world (civilization was class H on Richter's scale of cultures) along that course 1317 parsecs from Sol; it broadcasted its standard greeting and friendship message, but all inhabitants of the planet killed themselves as a result of the shock that there were actually other intelligent races in the galaxy (source: "The South of Death" by Randall Landers, OAD)

**Cartographic Section:** the section of the Sciences division in charge of star and planet mapping; while surveying Lazarus' Planet, Captain Kirk had the cartographic section store the visual recordings of the planet in visual section 988TG, Computer Bank 22 (source: "The Alternative Factor" by Don Ingalls, TOS1)

**Cartwright, Ella:** a Human female of Moorish descent; she was a member of Kirk's graduating class, and they had had a brief fling together while at the Academy; she ended up marrying Moses Cartwright (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Cartwright, Moses, Admiral:** a black Human male; adjutant to

Commander-Starfleet Harold Morrow from 2276 until 2284; replaced Morrow in 2284 as commander-in-chief following the serious gaffe about Spock's *katra*; he issued orders that jeopardized the 2284 Orion-Gorn-Federation Peace Accord and sat safely ensconced at Starfleet Headquarters during the Kelvan War in 2285; his orders were completely ill-suited, and it was only the actions of Task Force Six Commander James Kirk who managed to rout all six Kelvan armadas that saved the Federation; while he wanted to put one of his cronies in the position, he ended up assigning Commander of the Kelvan Theater of Operations to Captain Kirk; shortly after the end of the Kelvan War, Cartwright was demoted; Cartwright was regarded as a notorious fence-sitter, until in 2293 he took part in the conspiracy to continue the war with the Klingons (source: *Star Trek III: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett; *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG; *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**Carver, Irene, Lieutenant:** a black Human female, relief navigator aboard the *Enterprise* in 2275 (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Carver, Stuart, Ensign:** a Human male; an *Enterprise* security office from 2266 until 2268 (source: "The Lorelei Signal" by Margaret Armen, TAS1)

**cascading biogenic pulse:** see "thalaron radiation" and "Chara IV"

**"Casey":** the nickname for Commander K.C. Johnson, M.D., Ph.D., chief medical officer of the U.S.S. *Cooper* since 2283 (source: *"Ad Astra Per Aspera"* by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Casselline:** a very tall, very broad, extremely ugly and absolutely commanding Bellatrix male of Orion and Human extraction; as of 2267, the leader of the Calline clan on Bellatrix XI (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Cassian the Unmerciful:** a malevolent "saint" in Russian folklore; Russian peasants consider him the Guardian of Hell and considered his feast day (February 29) so unlucky that they often refused to leave the house (source: "Not That Green" by Diane Doyle, OAB)

**Cassini, U.S.S., NCC-3824:** a Federation transport/tug commanded by Captain Rakdan who, while on a routine cargo mission, discovered an abandoned cluster of 15 habitats that was eventually known as Rakdan's Derelict (source: "Negotiating with Havatari" by Jim Ausfahl, OAB)

**Cassiopeia A supernova:** see "Fabrina"

**Cassiopian:** a humanoid race whose spoken language has relatively similar sounds of the old Terran languages (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Castillo Nuevo:** largest city on Serenidad; it serves as its capital (source: "The Wages of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**Catulla:** a class M planet, home world of the Catullans; until 2269, an independent world; after 2269, the planet became a member of the Orion-dominated Barrier Alliance (source: "The Way to Eden" by Art Heinemann, TOS3; *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Catullan nerve pinch:** a nerve pinch that, when applied with both thumbs at the base of the neck, renders a humanoid unconscious (source: "The Way to Eden" by Art Heinemann, TOS3)

**Catullans:** a Barrier Alliance member race; they are related to the Rhaandarites; both have rhinocerotid forebears; arrogant, but gifted in the areas of space studies; humanoids with very high foreheads, greenish-silver hair and a pale skin (often ranging into the light blues in color); when angered, Catullans turn from their pale blue to a dark

indigo; in their society, the husband has the right to speak for his wife in all things; wives are property and may be beaten as punishment under Catullan law; also under the same law, if the husband is ever convicted of a felony, then the wife can ask for and get not only a divorce, but will be given his entire estate; they honor the dead by lifting their eyes upward, as if beseeching the Almighty; they are not affected by Rigelian Fever as badly as Humans (source: "The Way to Eden" by Art Heinemann, TOS3; "Rigelian Fever" by Diane Doyle, OAB; *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Caudillo, El:** Spanish (a Terran language) for "the ruler"; title often applied to King Fernando Morales de la Vega of Serenidad, prior to his death at the hands of a Klingon assassin during their first takeover attempt in 2274 (source: "The Wages of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**cavalry:** archaic term for military horsemen (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**Cave Beyond Logic, A: Vulcan Perspectives on Platonic Thought:** an examination of Vulcan's philosophy on aliens and their cultures; many non-Vulcans study this work to gain insights into how Vulcans view other races (source: "In the Flesh" by Nick Sagan, VOY5)

**cave dwellers:** see "Dramians" and "Troglytes"

**Caves of Kahless:** a series of subterranean caverns on Qo'noS wherein the Klingon tradition of the Day of Honor was born (source: "Day of Honor" by Jeri Taylor, VOY4)

**Caves of Mak'ala:** see "Mak'ala"

**celebium:** a radioactive element; found in the ruins of Camus II, Janice Lester sent her fellow archaeologists to an area where the shielding was weak; they received fatal doses of radiation and died horrible deaths (source: "Turnabout Intruder" by Arthur Singer, TOS3)

**Celeste, Marie, F.M.S.:** see "Marie Celeste, F.M.S."

**Carpenter, Andrew:** a Human male; in 2297, captain of the F.M.S. *Marie Celeste* (source: "Cruithneacht III" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**cell blocks:** *K'tinga* cruisers are equipped with four cell blocks for transporting prisoners; ironically, they are rarely used as Kh'myr Klingons do not usually take prisoners (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**cell recordings:** readings taken from a planet's fauna and flora; with them, a biologist can determine a planet's entire ecology and ecological history (source: "Shore Leave" by Theodore Sturgeon, TOS1)

**cellicam:** a small Klingon unit of measure akin to the Terran inch (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**"Cells, The":** the lan name for the Blastoneurons (source: *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**cellular casting:** used in wound repairs, this process involves shaping the artificial material to fit the matrix of damaged cells, thereby avoiding the "rejection" of the "bandage" by the body's immune system; a similar process is used by the computer on the Amusement Park Planet (Omicron Delta V) to produce its simulations (source: "Shore Leave" by Theodore Sturgeon, TOS1)

**cellular disruption:** caused by tremendous power sources, it's "as though every cell in the body has been individually blasted from within"; can occur if all the energy of the cell is liberated; known causes: contact with anti-Hilbert space, contact with Kalandan defense units (source: "That Which Survives" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3; *"Ad Astra Per Aspera"* by Randall Landers, OAE)

**cellular metamorphosis:** a process devised by the Antosians to regenerate their wounds and injured organs; it involves teaching the mind to shape body cells into replacements for the damaged tissues; can be used to change shape, and, with practice, can even be used to assume the identities of others (source: "Whom Gods Destroy" by Lee Erwin, TOS3)

**Celtic harp:** a musical device; Uhura owns and plays one (source: "The Hitchhiker" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Centa:** a district of the city of Gracchos on the planet Xantharus (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Centauri VII:** see "Alpha Centauri VII"

**Centauran Meningo-Encephalitis:** an infection by a highly contagious, Rickettsia-like organism native to Centaurus; it has an incubation period of 7 to 14 days; it is characterized by an explosive onset, starting with a general feeling of tiredness, followed rapidly by headache, fever, characteristic rash, stiffness of the neck and seizures; even with treatment, about a quarter of the victims die; around a half of them recover with residual damage; and the rest make full recovery without visible harm; highly contagious, it is usually treated with paracycline and koromycin (source: "Studying the Field" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Centaurian cuisine:** similar to Terran cuisine, using local flora and fauna as substitutes for familiar recipes (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Centaurian Mountain:** a type of coffee grown in the mountainous regions of Alpha Centauri VII (source: "By the Back Door" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Centaurian Mountain Decaf:** Doctor Aiglekdos' favorite coffee; manufactured in the deeper warmer valleys of the Centaurian Rockies (source: "By the Back Door" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA; "Ski Vacation on Centaurus" by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Centaurian mumps:** a rather nasty bug for which one can be inoculated; in 2292, some of the Starfleet Academy staff contracted this disease (source: "A Bird in the Hand, A Bird in the Bush" by Joanne K. Seward, OAG)

**Centaurian Rangers:** a holovid program in 2264 (source: *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA)

**Centaurian Rockies:** mountain range in the northern hemisphere of Centaurus (Alpha Centauri VII); Ziegler's Alpine Lodge is a ski resort located in that region; that mountain range includes the peaks of Mount Jacoby, Mount Danner, Mount Bostic, Mount Grimm, and Mount May. In 2272, Pavel Chekov took a ski vacation there soon after a young woman vacationing in that region, Cynthia Woodhead, had disappeared (source: "Ski Vacation on Centaurus" by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Centaurians:** humanoids native to Alpha Centauri VII; it is presumed that the Preservers transplanted Humans there from Earth; the differences between the Centaurians and Terrans is along the same measure as those differences between the Romulans and the Vulcans; considered as Humans by all; usually have brown hair and dark eyes; have a natural ability for piloting; their vision cannot see in the lower levels of the visible light band, i.e. deep reds (source: *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Centaurus (VII):** common nomenclature for Alpha Centauri VII; see "Alpha Centauri VII"

**center of the galaxy, the:** see "Shapley Center"

**center seat:** common expression for the captain's chair (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* novelization by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**centcredit:** 1/100th of a credit (source: "The Odd Couple" by Rob Morris, OAL)

**central brain:** the memory processing core of a computer (source: "Once Upon a Planet" by Chuck Menville & Len Jansen, TAS1)

**Central Bureau of Penology:** see "United Federation of Planets" (source: "Dagger of the Mind" by S. Bar-David, TOS1)

**central control complex:** the computer station and interface used by Norman to control the 207,809 androids of the planet Mudd (source: "I, Mudd" by Stephen Kandel, TOS2)

**Centroplex:** the Central Orbital Office Complex space station, location of the Starfleet offices from which Earth-orbit construction and repairs were supervised until 2275; the main office level is adjacent to Port 5 (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**Centroplex Control:** office which monitors the space traffic of the L-5 zone in which the station is located (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**Centroplex lounge:** a waiting area on the Centroplex station (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**Centroplex, Area 7:** location of the office responsible for refits (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**Centroplex, Port 5:** docking ring for travel pods located adjacent to Area 7 of Centroplex (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**centurion:** the rank below subcommander in the Romulan Imperial Navy (source: "Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1)

**Centurion-class shuttle:** used by Romulans, this is a wedge-shaped shuttlecraft with dual cockpits; heavily armored and heavily armed (source: "Meeting at Xantharus" by Alex Rosen, OAB)

**Cephei 7538:** see "Cepheus"

**Cepheids:** a type of pulsating, variable star; these stars seem to be periodically expanding and contracting; very luminous giants with periods ranging from one to fifty days, but usually around seven days; spectral types F, G, and K; show clockwork precision in their pulsations; none of these stars are particularly close to Federation territory, and it is occasionally suggested that Starfleet officers who generate trouble be shipped on long term (five year) exploratory missions "beyond the Cepheids" (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook, The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**Cepheus (Cephei 7538):** 10<sup>th</sup> magnitude star in the Arachna nova region (NGC 7538), 9128 lightyears from Sol; has one satellite, a small class M planet once colonized by Earth and known as Terra 10 (see "Terratins"); radiation from this star causes contraction in organic matter (source: "The Terratin Incident" by Paul Schneider, TAS1)

**Cepheus radiation:** radiation from the star Cepheus can cause organic tissues to contract by reducing the space between molecules (source: "The Terratin Incident" by Paul Schneider, TAS1)

**Ceraan:** a class M planet beyond Klingon territory; raided periodically by the Kh'myr for its women; priestesses there have been known to hide thin, flexible blades in their undergarments to prevent capture (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Ceraanian priestesses:** see "Ceraanians"

**Ceraanians:** a rather stocky Klingonoid race beyond Klingon territory; their world is raided periodically by the Kh'myr Klingons; priestesses there have been known to hide thin, flexible blades in their



undergarments to prevent capture (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Cerberus:** a star system in Federation space; its third planet is class M (source: "The Survivor" by James Schmerer, TAS1)

**Cerberus III:** in 2259, a massive crop failure occurred on this class M Earth colony planet; the entire population would have starved if wealthy financier Carter Winston had not used his personal fortune to bring in enough food and goods to carry the planet through the crisis (despite the temptation to go to the neighboring world of Cerberus II, the colonial governor saw to it that no raids were carried out on that protected world); Winston showed up before the problem reached a crisis, hoping to avoid a Tarsus IV-style tragedy (source: "The Survivor" by James Schmerer, TAS1)

**cerium:** a soft, gray metal; a rare earth; its atomic weight is 140.12, its atomic number is 58; it is found in abundance on Janus VI (source: "The Devil in the Dark" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**Cervantes:** a shuttlecraft aboard the *Enterprise-B*; Demora used it to survey the damage to the exterior of the *Enterprise-B* (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Corveza, Joseph, Cardinal:** a Terran male who in 1997 ended up being the *de facto* government of Central America; he was appointed by the United Nations Secretary General to head the makeshift government until free elections were held in the following years; he was president, chief justice and legislature all rolled into one very unhappy package (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Cestus:** a star system bordering the Gorn Confederation and the United Federation of Planets (source: "Arena" by Frederick Brown, TOS1)

**Cestus III:** a class M planet; a joint Gorn Confederation-United Federation of Planets colony; originally the planet was the site of an isolated and exposed Earth observation outpost, located out in the middle of nowhere; the colony was first settled by Terrans in Gorn space without permission, and the first colony, which was under the leadership of Commodore Travers, was destroyed (512 fatalities, 1 survivor); later efforts were made with Gorn assistance, and the planet is now a thriving metropolis (source: "Arena" by Frederick Brown, TOS1)

**Cetacean Institute:** a marine biology research center located in Sausalito on Earth in 1986; George and Gracie lived there until liberated (source: *Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home* by Leonard Nimoy et al, TVH)

**Cetacean Research Institute:** constructed in 2284 adjacent to Starfleet Headquarters and Academy, directly on San Francisco Bay (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Ceti Alpha:** see "Alpha Ceti"

**Ceti Alpha V:** see "Alpha Ceti V"

**Ceti Alpha VI:** see "Alpha Ceti VI"

**Ceti Eel:** an armadillo-like reptile which burrows into the ears of its victims and incubates its young there; the host is pacified by the release of certain chemicals, allowing them to be easily controlled (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**Ceti Siren Plants:** see "54 Ceti IV – Siren Plants"

**Ceti Void:** see "Cetus Void"

**Cetus Void:** also known as the "Ceti Void," it is a virtual star desert located beyond 27 Ceti; there are a few stars present in the void, most of which were uncharted until 2274 (source: "The Human Equation"

by Nomad, OAD)

**ch'aal:** a Vulcan delicacy; the spicy tea brewed from its leaves is hard to come by, since the plant is rarely found anywhere but in the unique Vulcan climate with its desert-hot day and dry, cold nights; a purple leafy planet (source: "After Paradise" by Caroline Kummer, OAB)

**ch'aal tea:** the spicy tea brewed from the leaves of the Vulcan plant (source: "After Paradise" by Caroline Kummer, OAB)

**Ch'forrah:** name by which the Romulans refer to themselves and their language (source: "To Hell (guard) and Back" by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Ch'forrahn:** Romulan adjective for themselves; e.g. instead of Romulan fleet, they refer to the Ch'forrahn fleet (source: "Never Forget" by Nomad and Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**ch'luge module:** the device which transforms a Klingon mind-sifter into a mind-shaper; a brain programmer; it does not work on every subject (extremely strong-willed individuals can reject its effects) (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Ch'targ, Commander:** a Kh'myr Klingon male; commander of a Klingon patrol group, i.e. four *K'yinga* battlecruisers, which attacked the *Enterprise* in 2286 above Maevis V; it was destroyed by the Intruder (source: "Intruder" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Ch'terr, Lieutenant:** a Skorrian male; Chekov made him Chief Security Officer upon taking command of the *Enterprise-B*; Ch'terr had served with distinction aboard the scoutship U.S.S. *Hercules* as a security squad commander; the *Herc* had seen quite a bit of action with the Kzinti, and Ch'terr had proven himself excellent at keeping himself and his squad alive; he served with distinction during 2295, keeping his captain from harm on Calyu in particular; he tried teaching a self-defense class, but was unsuccessful; lost his leg on the class M planet in System 110 of NGC 2548; to compensate, he started sporting a black peg leg and a small pirate doll on his shoulder that spouted such nonsense as "Avast ye maties!" and the like; the leg was successfully replaced by surgeons on Alpha Carinae II a few months later (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL; "Planet of the Killer Chickens" by Jim Ausfahl, OAL; "Certifiable" by Rob Morris, OAL; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Ch'yin'tul, Lieutenant:** a Beruntian male; he served as a security officer on the *Enterprise* from 2273 until 2275 (source: "Masks" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**chab:** the *plqaD* Klingonese word for "pie" (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Chak'ka:** a Sarkasian voice flexor; he worked on occasion for Admiral Yves Gervais of Starfleet Security performing covert operations until his capture (and Gervais'); Chak'ka provoked the Rom VI incident; he was sent by Gervais to destroy Admiral Kirk, his command officers and the Klingon Bird-of-Prey they were refitting on Vulcan, but the Whalesong Crisis prevented him from carrying out that mission (source: *The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**Challenger, U.S.S., NCC-1863:** a *Miranda*-class frigate, commanded by Captain David C. Garrovick; after the *Enterprise* attacked and destroyed the Klingon battlecruiser *Targa*, it was itself attacked and crippled by the Klingon battlecruiser *Zoden* (which had concealed itself using a cloaking device); the *Challenger* entered the Serenidad systems and destroyed the *Zoden*; Jim Sherrod served aboard the *Challenger* as an assistant security chief from 2274 until 2284; Ariel Cord served as its assistant chief medical officer from 2276 until 2284; in 2284, it was one of the Starfleet ships that provided support to the damaged *Cooper* and *Shenandoah*; remained on patrol in the Xantharus system following the Battle for Xantharus IV (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD; "Never Forget"



by Nomad and Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ; "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Chaltok**: a Romulan star system near the Neutral Zone; its fourth planet was class M (source: "Time and Again" by David Kemper & Michael Piller, VOY1)

**Chaltok IV**: formerly a class M world which was the site of a polaric ion research center; the center and much of the planet was destroyed by an explosion at the center, leading to the Polaric Test Ban Treaty of 2268 (source: "Time and Again" by David Kemper & Michael Piller, VOY1)

**Chambana University**: a land-grant university in Central Illinois, North America, Earth (source: "Studying the Field" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Chamber of the Ages**: also referred to as "The Vault of Tomorrow," the place where the silicon-nodule eggs of the unhatched Hortas were stored; now revered as holy by the Hortas; located on the 23<sup>rd</sup> level of Janus VI (source: "The Devil in the Dark" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**chambers coil**: a component of a subspace communications device (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**Chambers, Leslie, Lieutenant**: a Human female; second security officer of the *Coopers* since 2275; served on the *Lexington* prior to that; killed in 2284 during the Battle for Xantharus IV (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE) "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Chambers, Marilyn**: a Terran female of the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries; Aaron Cord regards her as one of the greatest porn stars in history (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Chamberson, \_\_\_\_\_**: a silver-haired Human male; the Starfleet Representative to the Federation Council; this delegate is the spokesperson for Starfleet to that body (source: "The Price of Peace" by Randall Landers, OAD)

**chameleon rose**: see "Betazed chameleon rose"

**Chameloid**: a shape-shifting lifeform, similar to the Vendorians, found within the Klingon Empire (source: *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**Chan, \_\_\_\_\_, Admiral**: a Terran male from Indochina; he served on the Board of Inquiry which investigated the incident wherein the starship *Republic* (under the command of Commodore Jonathan Keller) fired on the starship *Lexington* (under the command of Commodore Robert Wesley) during a war game with its phasers at 1/10<sup>th</sup> power (during war games, phasers are supposed to be locked on 1/100<sup>th</sup> power) (source: "The Price of Peace" by Randall Landers, OAD)

**Chancellor**: the leader of the Klingon High Council (source: *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**Chandra, Reginald, Captain**: a Human male from the Indian subcontinent of Earth; the commanding officer of the starship *Yorktown* from 2259 until 2269; during Kirk's court-martial for the murder of Lieutenant Commander Benjamin Finney, he served on the trial board (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**Chang, General**: a Klingon male (half-Kh'myr, half-*Segh vav*); in 2285, he was a confidant of Admiral Khalian; he assassinated Admiral Kumara under orders from Admiral Khalian and lost his eye in the battle with the feisty *Segh vav*; Chang befriended Nanclus immediately following the assassination of Emperor Kudas Kuras by Khalian and Khalian's subsequent death at the hands of Admiral Kusan's forces; in 2293, he was the chief of staff to Chancellor

Gorkon; he betrayed the chancellor, seeking to start a war between the Federation and the Klingon Empire; he was killed in orbit above Khitomer; he had an annoying tendency to quote Shakespeare (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG; *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**"Changed"**: Ghanil term for the conversion to vampirism brought about by a mutagen spread through blood contamination; Akia and her followers usually used sexual activity as a precursor to "changing" individuals, thereby turning the officers and crew of the *Enterprise* into vampires in 2264 (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**changing**: a component of Ancient Earth fairy tale lore; a fairy child that is put in the place of a Human baby; Kirk likens the Tan Ru-Nomad hybrid to a changeling (source: "The Changeling" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2)

**channel**: a means of communication or access; most often use outside water navigation is the frequency band in which a specific broadcast signal is transmitted (source: *vsatindia.org* website)

**Channel 1**: used for ship-to-colony communications (source: "Operation: Annihilate!" by Stephen Carabatsos, TOS1)

**Channel 2**: see "892-IV-Channel 2"

**Channel B**: ground station-to-ship frequency used by starbases (source: "Klingons!" by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Channel D**: a ship-to-ship frequency (source: "Klingons!" by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Channel E**: space station-to-ship frequency used by most Federation deep space stations (source: "Klingons!" by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Channel Alpha 13**: a news channel on the planet Chrysalis (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Channel 52**: a lane of space clear of Pertack's radiation used by the Romulans to navigate into Tholian territory; it is well marked by buoys (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Chanukah**: the Jewish Festival of Lights, celebrated on the 25<sup>th</sup> of Kislev according to the Hebrew calendar; Chekov observes it aboard the *Enterprise-B*; it has been performed for nearly 2500 years and is a celebration of the miracle which God performed for the Maccabees (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chapel of Our Lady**: a Catholic church of the Serenidad Diocese, pastored by Father Diego Anaya; the funeral services for Prince Consort Carlos Ruiz-Mendoza were held there (source: "Teresa" by Nomad, OAE)

**Chapel, Christine "Chris" Elizabeth, R.N., D.O., M.D., Ph.D.**: a tall, blond Human female, native to the area of Earth known as Canada; serial number NI596WT512-12M; although she had a Ph.D. and a promising career in biomedical research, she was also working on her D.O. when she volunteered to serve as a nurse with the Interstellar Red Cross aboard the *Enterprise* so that she could pursue the search for fiancé, Doctor Roger Korby; after Korby's fate was discovered, Doctor McCoy soon had her serving as his charge nurse; from 2267 until 2270, she served as the chief nurse of the U.S.S. *Enterprise*; after discovering in 2266 that Korby had died on Exo III, she made the decision to remain aboard the *Enterprise*; Chapel is known for her unrequited love for Spock, the Vulcan first officer; from 2270 until 2271, she completed work on and received her D.O. and an M.D. and married a college professor (a two-year contract); she was promoted to Lieutenant Command and was assigned to the up-rated *Enterprise* as its chief medical officer; when Admiral James Kirk assumed com-

mand, he demoted her to Assistant Chief Medical Officer and appointed Leonard H. McCoy as Chief Medical Officer; after the Serenidad Tragedy, she considered serving aboard another vessel (the *Sadat*), but instead was reassigned to Starfleet Medical Division at Starfleet Headquarters; she shared a Starfleet apartment with Commander Penda Uhura until Uhura left as executive officer of the *Sadat*; in 2275, she was assigned to Starfleet Medical, serving as its Director of Operations until December 2294 when Chekov offered her the position of Chief Medical Officer of the *Enterprise-B* (source: "What Are Little Girls Made of?" by Robert Bloch, TOS1; "Amok Time" by Theodore Sturgeon, TOS2; *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; "Escort Service" by Linda McInnis, OAE; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**chaplain:** all Federation starships carry a chaplain to administer the religious needs of the crew (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Chapman, Lesley, Nurse:** a Human female; transferred to the *Enterprise-A* from the U.S.S. *Werner von Braun* in 2283; served as a nurse during the third mission; has an exemplary record; McCoy's anachronistic attitudes irritate her (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG; "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Char:** 1) a Vulcan male of the ancient past; one of the bravest of Xar'Korl, according to the Vulcan saga *The Braves of T'Khut* (source: "Home Sweet Home" by Nicole Comtet, OAA) 2) a space probe launched in the era of Sin'Katuk bore this name; this space probe was recovered in 2264 by the *Enterprise* (source: "Home Sweet Home" by Nicole Comtet, OAA)

**Chara (Beta Canum Venaticorum):** a warm yellow-orange class G0 V main sequence star 27 lightyears from Sol; temperature of 5860 Kelvin (only 80 degrees hotter than Sol), a mass only four percent smaller, and a radius but four percent larger, though it is 25 percent more luminous; Chara is two billion years older than Sol and has one class M planet 1.1 AUs from the star, Chara IV (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Chara IV:** a class M planet covered with ruins; its inhabitants developed a doomsday weapon, sort of what the old cobalt-cased thermonuclear hydrogen bombs of Earth were meant to be; they didn't have the wisdom not to use it, and it wiped out the civilization there; the Charans developed a cascading biogenic pulse; thaloron radiation consumes organic material at the subatomic level, leaving its victims literally shells of calcified material; Andorian research teams estimate that the Charans and all organic life on their planet were dead within a matter of seconds (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Charans:** an extinct humanoid race native to Chara IV; they were wiped out by a doomsday device that emitted thaloron radiation (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**charged particle precipitation:** an unpleasant meteorological condition wherein various charged particles (positrons, electrons, etc.) bombard the surface of a planet; caused by intense solar flares and their interaction with a planet's magnetic field; can reduce tricorder efficiency to 5 meters; noted to occur on Galorndon Cor and Rigel XII; see also "**neural pathway degeneration**" (source: "The Enemy" by David Kemper & Michael Piller, TNG3; "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**Charismatron:** see "**Official James T. Kirk Charismatron®, The**"

**Charlemagne, U.S.S., NCC-1892:** a *Miranda* class ship; in 2262, Captain Marc Smith was its commanding officer where one of his assignments was to transport Sehiume, the daughter of the richest man on Illyra, to Vulcan where she did not want to go (source: "Illyran

Princess," by Jim Ausfaul, OAA)

**Charles, Kit, Ensign:** a Human male; navigator of the U.S.S. *Hood*, NCC-1707, in 2259 (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Charles, Timothy:** a Human male; in 2297, a cadet assigned to the *Hyperion* for practical training; part of Team 2 during the Renzalian Madweed crisis (source: "The Weed" by Jim Ausfaul, OAK)

**Charleston:** a little Southern town; a beautiful place; McCoy considered hanging his shingle there at one time (source: "There Would Be Others" by Cathy German, OAB)

\_\_\_\_\_, **Charlie:** a Terran male living in the 21<sup>st</sup> century; he was aboard the Jovian Platform when part of it exploded, killing him and almost everyone else aboard instantly (source: *The Plumber's Helper* by Jim Ausfaul, OAG)

**Chart 14A:** a close-up diagram of the Sol star system without any interstellar navigational references (source: "The Changeling" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2)

**charting scanner:** a device used in mapping stars and sectors of space (source: "The Alternative Factor" by Don Ingalls, TOS1)

**Chartoff, Arnold J., Commander:** a Xartheb male; Starfleet Intelligence officer in 2267; he was responsible for discovering a mole at Starbase 12 and for finding out who was shipping illegal protomatter to Bellatrix XI to fuel the fighting between clans; he was aboard the *Enterprise* directing its attempts to locate Captain Kirk after he left Starbase 12 (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Charybdis, S.S.:** a NASA vehicle, launched in 2037 under the command of Colonel Stephen Richey; it was the third manned attempt to leave the solar system; the *Charybdis* disappeared without a trace (source: "The Royale" by Keith Mills, TNG2)

**Chastain, Julia "Julie" R.:** a Human female, born in 2237, she was a communications officer of the U.S.S. *Hood* when, in 2258, it was attacked and crippled by four Orion raiders who thought that a tape being transported by the *Hood* held the plans for a new weapon; she survived the initial attack, and, with six other bridge officers, took a shuttle down to Xanthus IV; five of the others were immediately executed by Orion pirates; the *Hood's* captain, John Raintree, was tortured, hung on a *jo'kan* tree and left to die; she was beaten, raped and sodomized and then sold into slavery in the city of Gracchos for a record 6 billion *drekans*; her purchaser was actually a Starfleet agent (see "**Purim, Shy'na**") who took her to find the tape; they were recaptured by the Director of the Barrier Alliance Consortium, stripped naked and were to be hung on a *jo'kan* tree until they revealed the whereabouts of the tape; they were soon rescued by the crew of the *Enterprise* (under direction of Captain Pike); later, aboard the starship, she discovered the *Hood* had been used as a decoy to attract the attention of the Orions and others away from the *Farragut* which was the actual ship transporting the plans for the new weapon system called "phasers"; she resigned her commission, and disappeared; in 2259 she killed Federation Councilor Derek Corman, Commodore Miles Wentworth and Doctor Thelans, inventor of the phaser in revenge for their use of the *Hood* as a decoy; she was killed by Haldar, one of the henchmen of the Director of the Barrier Alliance Consortium (source: "Incident on Xanthus" by Nomad, OAA; *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**chattel:** Vulcans on occasion provide one of their family to another to which they are indebted as chattel; chattel on Vulcan have little rights, except those bestowed by the family which receives them (source: *Keeper of the Katra* by Chris Dickenson, OAF)

**ChaTuch trees:** large trees with golden leaves; native to Delta

Aquilae IV (source: "The McAulliffe Rescue" by Tina Schinella, OAB)

**chatvids:** holovid programs devoted to gossip and conversation rather than news or sports (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**checkers:** an ancient board game, enjoyed in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century as Tri-D checkers (source: "The Naked Time" by John D.F. Black, TOS1)

**Checkpoint Tiger:** code name for the main rendezvous point of the search details looking for the Horta on Janus VI; located at a passageway junction on the 23<sup>rd</sup> level (source: "The Devil in the Dark" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**checksum discrepancies:** an indication of tampering with a ship's log; the checksum routine was added after a few incidents of fraudulent log keeping (such as that of Commander Benjamin Finney of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* who tried to use the log entries to have Captain James T. Kirk court-martialed) (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**checksum routine:** a routine added to the keeping of log entries which provides a continual monitoring of elapsed time during log entries and between log entries; see "**checksum discrepancies**" (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**Che'fere:** a humanoid male who was denizen of Kemet; in 2280 he was member of the same secret scientific society as Ptah-Hotep (source: "A Hole in My Cover" by Jim Ausfaul, OAE)

**Chekov, Andrei Ivanovich:** a Russian male born in 2209; died in 2295; although because of his bitterness, he looked nearly a hundred years older; Pavel Chekov's father; he detested Starfleet, calling Chekov "the mighty Starfleet bus driver"; he felt that money spent on Starfleet should be put into funding the arts; he abhorred technology, refusing to equip his home with a personal transporter device; he and his wife, Lenka, resided in the residence belonging to his mother-in-law, Helena Bondarenko; he died while Chekov was on a mission deep within the Beta Quadrant; his brother, Piotr, hated Pavel Chekov for it (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL; "Duties and Responsibilities" by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chekov, Ivan:** a Russian male; deceased father of Andrei and Piotr Chekov, grandfather of Pavel Chekov (source: "Duties and Responsibilities" by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chekov, Lenka:** a Russian female born Lenka Bondarenko; Pavel Chekov's mother; she abides by her husband's decisions without question; her mother is Helena Bondarenko; she was a school teacher in Moscow; she and her husband, Andrei Ivanovich Chekov, resided in the residence belonging to her mother, Helena Bondarenko, until their deaths in 2295; passed away on September 20<sup>th</sup> 2295; her son was deep within the Beta Quadrant and unable to attend the funeral; Starfleet sent a representative in his place (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chekov, Pavel Andreievich, "Pav":** a short, dark-haired Human male and the only child of two native Russians; his serial number is 656-5827D (after becoming a captain, his serial number became SC 656-5827 CEC); born in Leningrad, Russia on Terra on September 14<sup>th</sup> 2245; as a youth, he set breaststroke records in his summer swim league; very good chess player but preferred the 2-D variety; as a teenager, he spent summers on sailing ships, including the *Nelzya*, before entering the Academy; the *Kobayashi Maru* test waived for Chekov since he had already faced a "no win scenario" after a sailing accident; while at the Academy had developed a system for navigating a starship with a sextant and wrote a paper detailing the technique; only undefeated ichi no Tachi in the history of the Academy; already taught one course at the Academy, "Principals of

Early Navigation", even before graduating; graduated second in his class from Starfleet Academy; he roomed together with Hikaru Sulu during Sulu's last year at the Academy; from 2266 to 2267, he was on the *Enterprise* as an officer stationed in engineering (he came aboard immediately after the encounter with the *Fesarius*); he witnessed a red-faced Janice Rand leaving Captain Kirk's quarters after he rebuffed her advances one evening; he lost his virginity to Angela Moretti during the Psi 2000 virus infection, and unbeknownst to the crew, they became involved; was injured when Khan Noonien Singh seized control of the ship; he was moved from engineering to the helm, serving as navigator from 2267 until 2268, occasionally monitoring the science station as situations warranted, during which time he developed a strong bond with Spock; from 2268 until 2269, he served in the Astrosciences section of the *Enterprise*; from 2269 until 2270, he served in Security; following the conclusion of the five year mission, he took several graduate level courses at Starfleet Training Command, having decided to move into command and feeling that he needed the additional formal training; in 2271, he was promoted to Lieutenant, j.g., and assigned as the chief security officer of the *Enterprise*; he was also named as Demora Sulu's godfather; in 2274, he was promoted to lieutenant; thereafter, he was promoted to Lieutenant Commander in 2275 and was transferred to the *Lexington* to serve as Commander Ronald Canfield's executive officer, returning to the *Enterprise* six weeks later, after the *Lexington* was crippled by a gravitic mine; following the Serenidad Tragedy, he shipped out aboard the frigate, U.S.S. *Reliant*, NCC-1864 in 2276, becoming its second in command with the rank of lieutenant commander; helped end the topaline smuggling operations of Durit; remained the first officer of the *Reliant* until its capture and later destruction by Khan Noonien Singh; was the first officer under Captain Clark Terrell; was up for the position of executive officer of the *Excelsior*; he was not chosen, however, as the *Reliant* was captured by Khan, and he suffered serious injury caused by a neuroparasite Khan allowed to infect him; after the destruction of the *Reliant* and the death of Spock, he was reassigned to the *Enterprise* as chief science officer; he assisted Admiral Kirk in hijacking the *Enterprise* to the Genesis Planet and participated in the self-destruction of that starship since he was third officer of the ship at that time; during the Whalesong Crisis, he suffered an intracranial hemorrhage caused by a head injury sustained in an attempt to escape the crew of the United States Navy's *Enterprise* in 1986; they listed him as critical and did not expect him to survive, but using 23<sup>rd</sup> century medical technology, Doctor McCoy managed to save his life; following the Whalesong Crisis, he was reassigned as chief navigation officer and made second officer of the *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-A; in 2284, following the return to Earth of the *Enterprise* from the Nimbus III mission, Chekov became the executive officer of the *Kongo*, but that ship's captain was killed in a boarding party mission; Chekov immediately transferred back to the *Enterprise-A* as its chief security officer; he still occasionally took a turn at Navigation or the science station; later that year (2284), following the assignment of Sulu to command the *Cooper*, Sulu approached Chekov to serve as his executive officer; Chekov refused and remained aboard the *Enterprise* as its third officer; in 2285, during the Kelvan War, he was assigned as the commander of the U.S.S. *Diamondback*, and assigned by Sulu to monitor the Klingon Neutral Zone; his ship detected nearly forty Klingon warships entering the Neutral Zone on a heading for Starbase 32; his squad of corvettes engaged the Kelvans at the battle for Markab, and helped defeat them; following the war, he served as the *Enterprise* third officer and security chief until 2293 when he was transferred to the Public Relations office of Starfleet; he was aboard the *Enterprise-B* during its encounter with the Nexus; he took charge of assisting survivors from the *Lakul* in Sickbay after the death of James T. Kirk; at Commander-Starfleet Smillie's orders, he made the

arrangements for Jim Kirk's funeral; following Harriman's suicide, he was subsequently promoted to Captain and assumed command of the *Enterprise-B*; in 2296, he was promoted to Fleet Captain over the *Enterprise-B*, his flagship, *Shenandoah*, *Chosin* and *Hyperion*; Chekov was somewhat estranged from his parents and from all of his family other than his grandmother, with whom he was very close; after his father's death, the estrangement has become worse; professionally, he has been described by many as a "good student" and a "team player," that last, perhaps, being the reason why he advanced more rapidly than his peers on the *Enterprise*, a very dedicated officer throughout his career, and has shown an unusual breadth of ability in handling different tasks on starships; he is Reformed Jewish, and not particularly kosher (keeps kosher on the Holy Days, like Rosh Hashanah, Sukkoth, Yom Kippur and Hanukkah); Chekov's *Enterprise* celebrates all the major Human religious festivals, combat not preventing; has had multiple liaisons with Human females, but married Gretchen Jaeger in 2287; their marriage was a five-year contract that they allowed to lapse in 2291; she found out that, like Jim Kirk, Chekov is almost married to Starfleet; his security authorization code is Leonov Two Three Tereshkova; in December 2295, he was promoted to Fleet Captain and given authority over the *Enterprise*, *Excelsior*, *Hyperion*, *Chosin*, *Hathaway*, *Sargon*, *Cooper*, and *Al Rashid*; his fleet was ordered to patrol the Beta Quadrant beginning in 2296 until 2303 (source: *Star Trek* by Gene Roddenberry, TOS; "Angel Face" by Nomad, OAB; "First Tour" by Patricia Wright, OAB; "Contact" by Jim Ausfahl, OAB; "What Navigators Do" by Patricia Wright, OAB; *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD; *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD; "Rules of Life" by Diane Doyle, OAD; *Klingons* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, OAF; "Russian Winter" by Patricia Wright, OAF; *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG; "Until We Meet Again" by Shayna Gitnick, OAJ; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chekov, Piotr:** an imaginary brother created in Pavel Chekov's mind by the hate-consuming energy being encountered by the *Enterprise* at Beta Sagitta XII-A (source: "Day of the Dove" by Jerome Bixby, TOS3)

**Chekov, Piotr Ivanovich:** a Russian male; brother of Andrei Ivanovich Chekov, uncle of Pavel Andreievich Chekov; he contacted Pavel Chekov informing him of Andrei's death, and because the *Enterprise-B* captain was unable to attend, he earned Piotr Ivanovich's undying hatred (source: "Duties and Responsibilities" by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chell:** a Centaurian male, born on Alpha Centauri VII; the chief of Port Security for Haralou, replaced Ulrich Laker when he was killed by the Thrith Mask Parasite (source: "Masks" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**chemical corrosion:** the breaking down of a material as a result of contact with a chemical; many chemicals are corrosive; the Hortas of Janus VI use chemical corrosives to tunnel through the volcanic rock of that planet as quickly as humanoids walk through air; the Hortas also use chemical corrosion as a means of defense (source: "The Devil in the Dark" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**chemical explosives:** Klingons still use some chemical explosives during their invasions of planets, especially non-advanced worlds (source: "Errand of Mercy" by Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**chemical gun:** a weapon which uses chemical compounds; Lara the Huntress carries a chemical gun which can be set to stun or kill, but only affects organic lifeforms; the *Enterprise* landing party on Phyllos used chemical guns to defend themselves against the Phyllosians, employing a weed killer on the intelligent mobile plants; illegal on most

Federation worlds (source: "The Jihad" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Chen, \_\_\_\_\_, Ph.D.:** a Human male; research associate of Doctor Tghar; assigned to work on Project Overdrive, one of the projects of research space station BLB-0 BGN-5; killed by Doctor Seth Knight (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Cherrak:** an Orion male; in 2262, he and his shipmates kidnapped Sehiume, the daughter of a rich Illyran, via a tractor beam aimed at the shuttlecraft, *Copernicus*, that she had used to escape from the *Enterprise* and held her for ransom (source: "Illyran Princess," by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Cheron: 1)** a long-dead planet, class M; located near the Coalsack Nebula; the planet had an excellent transportation system which now lies in ruin; plague infested from the large number of unburied sentient beings lying in the streets and fields; a number of fires still reportedly burning; Starfleet has declared the planet off-limits due to the presence of a number of biohazards (source: "Let That Be Your Last Battlefield" by Oliver Crawford, TOS3) **2)** a star system located within the Romulan Neutral Zone, the site of a major battle between Earth and Romulan forces during the Romulan War of 2160; see "**Battle of Cheron, The**" (source: "The Defector" by Ron Moore, TNG3)

**Cherons:** an extinct race of humanoids; noted for their stark pigmentation (half-black and half-white on a symmetrical vertical line); prone to violence, they killed each other until there were none left alive; they had a natural life span in excess of 50,000 years, but a practical life span far shorter; archaeological missions to the planet Cheron have found records indicating that the Cherons were aware of Q'x'l%'s activities on Kornephoros VI (source: "Let That Be Your Last Battlefield" by Oliver Crawford, TOS3; "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**chess:** an ancient board game still enjoyed in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century as Tri-D chess (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peoples, TOS1)

**chess code:** a code developed by members of the *Enterprise* command crew to be used to identify imposters from the "real McCoys" (source: "Whom Gods Destroy" by Lee Erwin, TOS3)

**Chi Capricorni:** an A0 V star system with four stars; the second planet of the Aa component is class M (source: [www.alcyone.de](http://www.alcyone.de) website)

**Chi Capricorni II:** a class M mining colony producing thorium for the Federation; its surface is brown and has many canyons and its surface temperature is "infernally hot"; the shelters and facilities were constructed out of thermocrete; the mining company office was eight kilometers down canyon from the primary mine; in 2254, twenty Tellarite renegades took over the mines and enslaved the miners there, killing some; a landing party from the *Farragut*, led by Lieutenant James T. Kirk, liberated the miners and their operation (source: "Command Potential" by Donna S. Frelick, OAA)

**Chi Draconis:** an F7V main sequence star 26 lightyears from Sol; its eighth planet is class M (source: [daviddarling.info](http://daviddarling.info) website; "Fairy Tale Ending" by Joanne K. Seward, OAB)

**Chi Draconis VIII:** a class M planet; a Federation member world; its humanoid population are known as Draconians (source: "Fairy Tale Ending" by Joanne K. Seward, OAB)

**Chi-1 Hydrae:** a pair of dwarf F4 stars 90 lightyears from Sol; the stars orbit one another every 7.4 years; the star system contains one class M planet (Chi-1 Hydrae V) (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*)

**Chi-1 Hydrae V:** class M home planet of the Medusans (source: *Starfleet Medical Reference Manual* by Eileen Palestine, TOS)

**Chi, Soo:** see “Soo Chi, Captain”

**Chicago Mobs of the Twenties:** see “Book, The”

**ChiDoc:** a river on Delta Aquilae IV (source: “The McAulliffe Rescue” by Tina Schinella, OAB)

**“Chief”:** slang for “Chief Petty Officer”; see “rank”

**Chief Administrator:** an official title on Argelius II; a title held by Hengist, one of the identities of the Red Jack entity (source: “Wolf in the Fold” by Robert Bloch, TOS2)

**Chief Alienologist Office:** see “Starfleet – Chief Alienologist Office”

**Chief Goro:** see “Goro”

**chief of port security:** officer responsible for maintaining security at port facilities (source: “Masks” by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**Chief Officer of the Commission on Political Traitors:** title of Bele, late of the planet Cheron (source: “Let That Be Your Last Battlefield” by Oliver Crawford, TOS3)

**Chief Petty Officer:** one of the highest ranks an enlisted person can achieve (source: *Drink Deeply* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA; *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAL); see “rank”

**Children of Haole, The:** name taken by the Haole refugees which took residence on Tantua (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Children of Tama, The:** a humanoid race first contacted in 2268 with whom the Federation has been unable to communicate intelligibly; apparently refer to themselves as ‘The Children of Tama’ – it is unclear if Tama is a person or place; also known as the Tamarians (source: “Darmok” by Joe Menosky & Philip LaZebnik, TNG5)

**Children of the Son, The:** the 892-IV expression for those who believe in their Christ; akin to the Terran term “Christian”; living in caves under primitive conditions, these people prior to the fall of the Roman government on their world were escaped slaves and those who rejected that government (source: “Bread and Circuses” by Gene L. Coon & Gene Roddenberry, TOS2)

**Children’s Building:** a nursery/school where young Dianasians are raised from birth to adulthood by volunteers (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Childress, Ben:** a hefty, tall, weather-beaten, balding Human male; chief spokesman of the lithium miners of Rigel XII; his residence is located at traverse 3, grid 040, eleven miles from the mining headquarters; when the demand for lithium bottomed out, he led the miners on a successful search for dilithium crystals on the planet (source: “Mudd’s Women” by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**Ching Mai Pei Trilithium Theorem:** theorem which supports the use of trilithium in certain warp engine components (e.g. those of *Constitution II*-class starships) to increase maximum warp speed; first published in the journal *Crystalline Microcircuitry* (source: “Scotty’s Vacation” by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Ching Yuke’s Sacrifice:** a classic maneuver in the Kobayashi Maru scenario (source: “It’s Not Fair” by Richard Dyke, Lisa Evans & Rob Morris; OAA)

**chirality:** see “stereoisomer”

**“Chiro”:** a name Leonard McCoy actually calls Admiral Heihachiro Nogura; he is the only one who could possibly getting away calling Nogura something that familiar (source: “No Place Like Home” by Nomad, OAC)

**Chiron, S.S.:** during the 2270’s, an *Altair*-class commercial starliner that makes runs between Earth and Centaurus; named in honor of the

most famous centaur, Chiron, featured in Greek mythology, specifically in the tale “The Golden Fleece” (source: “Ski Vacation on Centaurus” by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Chivas Regal:** a blended Scotch whiskey; 21<sup>st</sup> century NASA astronaut Jack Kinney smuggled a bottle from 2039 aboard the Jovian Platform, which Giacomo Eletto used to convince Scotty to play a prank on Harrison Davids; still enjoyed in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century (source: *The Plumber’s Helper* by Jim Ausfahl, OAG; “Contact” by Jim Ausfahl, OAB)

**ChiWah:** sentient felinoids native to Delta Aquilae IV; long, pointed ears, fur, paws, tails; refer to their children as “cubs”; they have allowed the Federation to mine dilithium from their world as well as providing excellent shore leave facilities for those wishing to “rough it” for a change (source: “The McAulliffe Rescue” by Tina Schinella, OAB)

**chloroform:** among the oldest inhalation anesthetics known to Humans, and still about the fastest one there is; a very rapidly acting, inhaled anesthetic; rapidly causes unconsciousness, and thus often used in abductions; leaves a lingering, flowery odor in areas it has been used; molecular formula CHCl<sub>3</sub>; it is effective on Humans, Vulcans, Klingons, Romulans, but not Andorians; although it is effective on Tellarites, its action is sufficiently slow that it is useless for kidnappings (source: “The Choice” by Jim Ausfahl, OAG; “AWOL” by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Cho-ta’M Directorate:** the lans were ruling the star cluster NGC 2548 with an iron fist; when then the Blastoneurons invaded, the lowliest of races in the star cluster, the Cho-ta’M were the ones who stopped the Blastoneurons, and the Five Kings of the lans rewarded the Cho-ta’M with a fleet of space vessels; the Cho-ta’M, though, had studied the Cells so thoroughly that they were able to use them to build the weapon, Arog-Da’M, in 2175; they declared themselves masters of that star cluster, destroying several planets and preventing the surviving worlds from fraternizing with aliens from outside NGC 2548; unfortunately, they destroyed those capable of maintaining their space fleets; in 2295, their fleet was comprised of small faster-than-light ion-powered starships, armed with lasers, masers and a few nuclear warhead torpedoes; the ships were in a poor state of repair; the Cho-ta’M had wiped out the builders; there was no one left to repair their fleet; the Cho-ta’M themselves were defeated by the *Enterprise-B* and were utterly destroyed by a Romulan fleet which decloaked behind them (source: *Insanity’s Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**chocolate:** a delicacy from Earth served throughout the galaxy (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**“Chocolate”:** the Kh’mыр Klingon prisoner Maltz was nicknamed this by his Federation guards as a joke (source: “Questions” by Nomad, OAE)

**“Chok-lit”:** Maltz’s pronunciation of the nickname given him by his guards (source: “Questions” by Nomad, OAE)

**Choleandra:** a Gamma Centaurian female serving as an engineer aboard the *Enterprise* bridge in 2266 during the night shift (source: “The Night Watch” by d. William Roberts, OAB)

**Chonahoa:** member of the Shuul race, a crystalline entity; together with Badmash, appear as a multicolored quartz crystal; in 2267, he and Badmash boarded the *Enterprise* enroute to studying the Tholians in the 38 Gemini system and ended up reproducing using the Tholian crystalline structures for their offspring; was the spokesman for himself and Badmash (source: “The Tholian Contact” by Jim Ausfahl, OAB)

**Chopak, \_\_\_\_\_, Technician:** a Centaurian male; a weapons technician aboard the U.S.S. *Farragut* in 2254 (source: “Command

Potential" by Donna S. Frelick, OAA)

**choQ'ethl:** *plqaDK* Klingonese term for male genitalia; it literally means "meat-blade" (source: *Bloodlines* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**choriocytosis:** a contagious disease; Spock contracted it in 2269 (source: "The Pirates of Orion" by Howard Weinstein, TAS2)

**choriomeningitis, Vegan:** see "Vegan choriomeningitis"

**Chosen, The:** Thrithian term for the designated wearer of The Mask (source: "Masks" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**Chosin, U.S.S., NCC-2950:** newly commissioned in 2292; built at the construction docks at Utopia Planitia; its first commander was Captain Shaun Kelsey, who previously commanded the corvette *Fer d'Lance*; in 2294, it was involved in the eradication of the Tholian presence on Alpha Tucanae IV; in 2295, its research led to an understanding of the Tholian actions in Federation space, as well as the detection of the Kelvan presence amidst stellar areas between Romulan and Tholian territory; later, it was dispatched to NGC 2548; it rendezvoused with the *Enterprise-B* just as the Romulans destroyed the last of the Chota'M Directorate fleet; the Romulans demanded the *Chosin* surrender the cloaking device aboard it that had been stolen by Spock and Kirk nearly three decades earlier; Kelsey agreed in exchange for safe passage for the *Enterprise-B* and the *Chosin* back to Federation space; after leaving the star cluster and their Romulan escorts, the *Chosin* recloak using its own cloaking device and raced the *Enterprise-B* back to Earth (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Christ, Jesus:** the Son of God, worshiped by the Christians of Terra and the Children of the Son of planet 892-IV (source: "Bread and Circuses" by Gene Roddenberry & Gene L. Coon)

**Christensen, Aidan:** a Human male of mixed Scandinavian, Malaysian, and Irish ancestry who grew up in Winchester, Virginia; born September 15, 2245; moderately tall and skinny, black haired with red highlights; in 2273, held the rank of Lieutenant and was a helm officer assigned to the U.S.S. *Concord*, was classmate of Pavel Chekov at Starfleet Academy where they became close friends; great breastroker who set several Starfleet Academy records (source: "Rules of Life" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Christopher Pike dining facility:** a dining hall at Starfleet Academy (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Christopher, John, Captain:** a Human male from 20<sup>th</sup> century Earth; a captain in the United States Air Force and interceptor pilot; father of Shaun Geoffrey Christopher of the Earth-Saturn probe; he was accidentally brought aboard the U.S.S. *Enterprise* during an unintentional visit to 1968; he was returned without corrupting the timeline (source: "Tomorrow Is Yesterday" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**Christopher, Shaun Geoffrey:** a Human male born on 20<sup>th</sup> century Earth, son of John Christopher; he led the successful Earth-Saturn probe in the early 21<sup>st</sup> century (source: "Tomorrow Is Yesterday" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**Christy, \_\_\_\_\_, Captain:** a Human male; in 2285, the commanding officer of the U.S.S. *Quintillus*; he activated a number of class one sensor probes and fooled a Kelvan assault front into thinking there were more starships awaiting it than there were; the Kelvan turned away from its target, the I.K.S. *K'r'Sgart* (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**"chrono":** 23<sup>rd</sup> century slang for a time-piece; short for a chronometer (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**chronometer:** a time-keeping device (source: "The Naked Time" by John D.F. Black, TOS1)

**Chrysalia:** a neutral planet, class M, home world of the Chrysalians;

located near Quadrant 904 (source: "The Price" by Hannah Louise Shearer, TNG3; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Chrysalians:** a neutral species intent on scientific exploration and investigation (source: "The Price" by Hannah Louise Shearer, TNG3; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Chrysalis:** a class M resort planet, renowned for its mint-green water, red-orange twin suns and violet skies; the planet has two moons; a favorite spot of many for R & R; also possesses one of the best space docks in Federation space in orbit above it; a frequent shore-leave stopover for the *Enterprise* when under the command of Captain Pike; located near Starbase 86, not terribly distant from the Klingon colony world Korvat; Chrysalis' spaceport is an advanced and efficient operation with a separate shuttlepad designated for Starfleet vehicles; does not use weather control systems; Aaron Cord, the virtual owner of the planet, believes in letting nature take its course; he enjoys watching from his estate's cliff-side balconies as a storm rolls in (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA; *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Chrysalis filter-reefs:** similar to Terran coral reefs, but different; sponges evolved into these giant communities on Chrysalis, and serve the ecosystem in roles occupied by both sponges and coral on Earth; whereas the Terran coral reefs are susceptible to damage, when the filter reefs are damaged, the broken off pieces float for weeks then settle to the bottom and begin a new reef, regardless of the depth; one of the sections of Tethys is known as the Great Filter Reef; it's nearly the size of North America, and is renowned for its beauty (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Chu, \_\_\_\_\_, Ensign:** a Human male; communications officer of the *Shenandoah* in 2264; killed when the bridge of the *Shenandoah* suffered a catastrophic hull breach (source: "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAA; *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA)

**Chuft, Captain:** a Kzinti male; leader of the Kzinti who captured the *Enterprise* shuttlecraft *Copernicus* in 2269; he died when the Slaver Weapon (which he had discovered in a stolen stasis box) self-destructed (source: "The Slaver Weapon" by Larry Niven, TAS1)

**Chula:** a valley of giant rock spires on Romulus (source: "The Defector" by Rob Moore, TNG3)

**Chulak, Sub-Commander:** a Romulan male; after destroying the dreadnought *Alliance*, his ship was destroyed at Galorndon Core by the *Alliance's* self-destruction (source: "The Thaw" by Joe Menosky, VOY2; "Chains of Command" by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Chung, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Terran female of Chinese extraction; a communications officer training for bridge duty; she's a little in awe of Spock (source: "The Wait" by Chris Dickenson, OAB)

**Church of Liberation:** a church devoted to Liberation Theology, a popular movement in the late 1990's; its leader, Father Robert Welton, teamed up with Khan Noonien Singh in an attempt to overthrow the governments of South and Central America (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Chute, Austin, Doctor:** a Human male; a scientist assigned to the Nerean Institute to study marine life forms on Alpha Andromedae III; was part of a diving expedition that took place on Alpha Andromedae III while a marine biology conference was taking place (source: "Barrafluda" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**CI-MA:** abbreviation for "Crewman Injured, Major Accident" report (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Ciani, Lori, Vice-Admiral:** a Human female born in the 2240's; she lived with Admiral James Kirk from 2270 until 2273 (they were only

married—one year contract—from 2271 until 2272); green-eyed, auburn-haired, lithe-limbed; Peter Kirk once saw her nude, and considered her a 'love-bunny' the admiralty gave Kirk to keep him happy in spite of not being in command of the *Enterprise*, she died in 2273 in a transporter accident while trying to beam aboard the *Enterprise* during the V'ger Incident; she was the xenopsychologist in charge of Starfleet Command's relations with non-Human species, and Commanding Admiral Heihachiro Nogura's personal representative to the New Humans (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* novelization by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; "No Place Like Home" by Nomad, OAC; *A Form of Redemption* by Rob Morris, OAG)

**Cimon, U.S.S., NCC-555:** a Starfleet *Cochise*-class destroyer; in 2285, the ship was assigned to Task Force Six; this ship was destroyed by the Kelvan Third Armada (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**"Cinda":** purportedly a Human female; a native to the nudist colony planet Belian; in actuality, it was an identity assumed by Julie Chastain in order to kill Doctor Thelans, inventor of the phasers (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**circuit tester:** an electronic device with two projectors which fire alternating beams of blue energy which analyze circuit integrity (source: *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**Cirl the Knife:** an lotian male; he was an employee of Jojo Krako; his specialty was extracting information, presumably with the use of his knife (source: "A Piece of the Action" by David Harmon, TOS2)

**Citizen's High Council of Dianas:** the governing body of the planet Dianas; in 2287, it made the decision to join the Federation (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**"civie":** common term for a civilian; its usage is frowned upon by Starfleet (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Claiborne, Billy:** a Terran male; Kirk remembered him to be one of the participants of the Gunfight at the OK Corral, and Chekov took this role in the Melkotian fantasy; however, in reality, on October 26, 1881, Claiborne was with the other four cowboys when the shooting started, but being unarmed, he backed away from the shooting until Johnny Behan grabbed him and dragged him into Fly's Photographic Studio; even though he never participated in the gunfight, Wyatt Earp took a shot at him but missed; when asked why he didn't run right away, he said, "Because I thought there was more danger in running than standing there"; Billy stayed in Tombstone until the death of Johnny Ringo on July 13, 1882; he was condemned for not lending a hand on the side of the cowboys during the gunfight, and it affected him so much he started drinking seriously; not wanting to stay in Tombstone without his friend Ringo, Billy then moved out of Tombstone for a time; when he returned, he was shot and killed in front of the Oriental Saloon by sometime Earp supporter Buckskin Frank Leslie on November 14, 1882 (source: "Spectre of the Gun" by Gene L. Coon, TOS3; *panhistoria.com* website)

**Claiborne, Mark, Commodore:** a Human male; commanding officer of Deep Space Station K-43 from 2267 until 2294 (source: "Mark of the Beast" by Nomad, OAD)

**clan:** a group of people united by kinship, defined as descent from a common ancestor; Acamarians and Orions put much emphasis on clans (source: "The Vengeance Factor" by Sam Rolfe, TNG3; *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Clan Tyro:** an Orion family led by Ostyr Tyro; in 2294, it was poised to move up in the Barrier Alliance Consortium until the death of Ostyr Tyro and his son Cestyr Tyro who were trying to extract revenge against Kate Logan and subsequently James Kirk (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Clancey, Joey:** a Terran male; in 2264, a friend of the 9 year old David Marcus; he went on a fateful camping trip to Sequoia National Park in the Sierra Nevada range (source: *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA)

**Clancey, Red:** a red-haired Terran male, father of Joey Clancey; he made Eagle scout at the age of sixteen and was involved in Scouting for fifteen years; he went on a fateful camping trip to Sequoia National Park in the Sierra Nevada range; while trying to get clear of the mountains to radio for help, Scout Master Sylvan fell onto him, knocking him down the side of a mountain into an icy stream, breaking his right forearm and his left leg in the process (source: *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA)

**Clanton gang:** a group of horse thieves of Tombstone, Arizona, Earth in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century; the Melkotian made a *Enterprise* landing party relive the Gunfight at the O.K. Corral from the Clanton's perspective; see "Claiborne, Billy," "Clanton, Ike," "Clanton, Billy," "McLaury, Frank," "McLaury, Tom" (source: "Spectre of the Gun" by Gene L. Coon, TOS3; *clantongang.com* website)

**Clanton, Billy:** a Terran male; Kirk remembered him to be one of the participants of the Gunfight at the OK Corral, and Scotty took this role in the Melkotian fantasy; however, in reality, on October 26, 1881, at a vacant lot officially known as Lot #2, Block 17, in Tombstone, Arizona, the Earps, Wyatt, Morgan, and Virgil, along with Doc Holliday fired on nineteen year old Billy Clanton, Tom, and Frank McLaury; unarmed Ike Clanton escaped death by running for cover into Fly's Photo Studio; after the Earps and Doc Holliday started shooting, young Billy Clanton, already hit by one of the first bullets, pulled his six shooter from his belt in self defense and started shooting back; Billy was shot through his right gun hand, when he switched hands and emptied his six-gun left handed; Billy was absolutely riddled with bullet holes when the fight came to an end thirty seconds later; lying up against the Harwood house, he pleaded with eyewitness Camillus Fly to give him more cartridges as Camillus took the gun away from him; Billy was taken to a nearby house where he was screaming in agonizing pain, "They've murdered me! They've murdered me!"; minutes later Billy was shot full of morphine by Doctor Goodfeller to kill the pain (source: "Spectre of the Gun" by Gene L. Coon, TOS3; *clantongang.com* website)

**Clanton, Ike:** a Terran male; Kirk remembered him to be one of the participants of the Gunfight at the OK Corral, and Kirk himself took this role in the Melkotian fantasy; however, in reality, on October 26, 1881, at a vacant lot officially known as Lot #2, Block 17, in Tombstone, Arizona, the Earps, Wyatt, Morgan, and Virgil, along with Doc Holliday fired on Billy Clanton, Tom, and Frank McLaury; unarmed Ike Clanton escaped death by running for cover into Fly's Photo Studio and survived the gunfight; though not a wanted man, he was murdered nearly six years later (source: "Spectre of the Gun" by Gene L. Coon, TOS3; *clantongang.com* website)

\_\_\_\_\_, **Clarise:** a Human female; a maid at the Hotel Royale on Chrysalis in the 2250's

**"Clark Place, The":** a dwelling in Riverside, Iowa; purported haunted; the two story home had been uninhabited since the 1900s (source: "The Unexplained" by Mary Schuttler, OAB)

**Clark, Jeb:** a Terran male born in the 1870's; lived in a two story home in Riverside, Iowa; one day, he bludgeoned his wife and kids to death in the house along with his mother-in-law too, then shot himself in the head with a pistol; his house is regarded as haunted, even in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century; see "Clark Place, The" (source: "The Unexplained" by Mary Schuttler, OAB)

**class:** a means of assigning an identity to a group; there are various classes of computers, planets, probes, searches, security levels,



starships; for specific information, please refer to the subject being classified (e.g. "**planetary classification**")

**class 1 search:** a search for a missing crewman, presumed to be injured (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**class 4 environmental helmet:** worn in extreme environments, they come equipped with an optional blast guard protecting the wearer from visible forms of radiation; often worn on planets with extremely bright suns or extremely close to their suns, such as the surfaces of Alpha Andromedae III or Mercury; can be equipped with repeater screens (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**class 4 stardrive vessel:** vessel used by the Merchant Marines, capable of ranging beyond "established" Federation territories into the "wilderness" of the distant colonies (source: "Bread and Circuses" by Gene Roddenberry & Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**class 5 anti-radiation environmental suits:** worn in Engineering, these suits protect the wearers from most radiation (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**class A security:** signifies a signal has extremely restricted access, presumably command level only (source: "Elaan of Troyius" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**class C planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class D planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class E planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class F shuttlecraft:** a type of shuttlecraft used at Federation starbases (source: "The Menagerie" by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1)

**class H planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class J cargo ship:** see "**class J starship**"

**class J planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class J starship:** an antiquated deep-space vessel, now commonly used as freighters and as cadet training ships; the reactors of these vessels are known to emit delta rays (a disfiguring and potentially lethal form of radiation) when the baffle plates rupture (source: "The Menagerie" by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1)

**class K planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class L planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class M planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class R planet:** see "**planetary classification**"

**class R-3 lifeform:** using the Galactic Zoological Catalogue, this is the classification of the Sheliak (source: "The Ensigns of Command" by Melinda Snodgrass, TNG3)

**Claudius:** a Romulan male; guard aboard the starship *Tiber*, killed during the Romulan encroachment at Lambda Orionis II (source: "Meeting at Xanadu" by Alex Rosen, OAB)

**claustrophobic rating:** Starfleet keeps this information on all its personnel; Spock has a claustrophobic rating of 0; McCoy has one in the teens; Chekov has one in the mid 30's, one of the highest on the *Enterprise*; no one above a rating of 40 serves on Starfleet vessels; no one above a rating of 60 serves Starfleet in any function (source: "Trapped" by Cathy German, OAD)

**Claymare:** an Organian; appears as a tall, balding humanoid male; one of the Council of Elders, and one of the three who seem to do all the talking (source: "Errand of Mercy" by Gene L. Coon, TOS1; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**claymore:** a two-handed double-edged broad sword used by Scottish lords in the middle ages; under the influence the hate-consuming entity, Scotty mistakes a cutlass for this weapon (source: "Day of the Dove" by Jerome Bixby, TOS3)

**Clayton, Rich, Lieutenant:** a Human male; an aquashuttle pilot aboard the *Enterprise* from 2266 until 2270 (source: "The Ambergri Element" by Margaret Armen, TAS1)

**Cleary, \_\_\_\_\_, Chief:** a hefty Human male; an engineer aboard the U.S.S. *Enterprise* since before its departure from Earth for the V'ger mission; he is more of an expert on transporter technology (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**cleeping:** an Ian expletive (source: *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Clemens, Samuel L.:** a Human male (1835-1910); an American author better known by his pen name "Mark Twain"; wrote many works, including "Tom Sawyer," "Huckleberry Finn," "Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court"; is also known for many quotations including "The report of my demise is greatly premature" which Chekov attributed to a Russian (source: "Rigelian Fever" by Diane Doyle, OAB)

**Clements, Henry:** a Human male; in 2297, a cadet assigned to the *Hyperion* for practical training; part of Team 1 during the Renzalian Madweed crisis (source: "The Weed" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Cliffside Mall:** a major trading outpost located on the side of a cliff above the Sea of Fire, a molten sea on the surface of Alpha Andromedae III (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD; *Barrafluda* by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**climate control satellites:** orbit Earth, programming much of the weather, which still cannot be completely tamed (source: "Captain's Bars" by Nomad, OAF)

**clip games:** games played on compuclipboards; often interactive between multiple compuclipboards, involving as many as a dozen or more individuals, they can occasionally be games for single individuals as well; tennis, orbital football, and zero G maze are popular multiple person games; solitaire and asteroids are popular one person games (source: "Studying the Field" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**"clipped Klingon(ese)":** see "**battle language, Klingon**"

**cloaking device:** a unit which creates a screen of invisibility; the Romulans are the key engineers behind the research in this area, however some Klingon vessels are equipped with the device and at least one Orion marauder is as well; using a substantial amount of energy, light is bent around the object (usually a space vessel) to be cloaked; early models were incapable of fooling motion sensors which detected the tell-tale sign of deBroglie waves, and the cloaking units required virtually all available power; later models can fool the sensors better, only rarely emitting deBroglie waves; inadequate power to a cloaking device results in a shimmering "ghost" which is visible to the naked eye (although not the sensors); for decades, the Federation was unable to develop this technology beyond a personal unit which overheats with continued operation and a cloaking unit for some spy probes (this, even after Starfleet managed to capture one of the devices!); eventually, the U.S.S. *Chosin* was equipped with one in 2292, making it the first such cloaked vessel, even though the cloak is not very convincing; the Klingons managed to equip a cloaking device on General Chang's bird of prey that could allow for the ship's weapons to fire while it remained cloaked, but even then, neutrinos could be detected from the ship (source: "The Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1; "The *Enterprise* Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3; "Meeting at Xanadu" by Alex Rosen, OAB; *Old Feuds* by d.

William Roberts, OAL; *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC; *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**cloaking system:** part of the entire system of which the cloaking device is the key component (source: “The Balance of Terror” by Paul Schneider, TOS1; “The *Enterprise* Incident” by D.C. Fontana, TOS3; “Meeting at Xanadu” by Alex Rosen, OAB; *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAL)

**clone:** a means of reproducing an exact genetic copy of an organism; effective cloning must be done from the original; cloning a copy leads to replicative fading of the DNA, and viability is threatened; Arcturians reproduce by cloning (source: *The Making of Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Susan Sackett, TMP; “Is Yet Revenge” by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAE; “A Difference Which Makes No Difference” by Nomad, OAI)

**clone lab:** Lady Vetara created an illegal clone lab in the Durit Compound in 2294 so that she could clone Princess Teresa, endow them with her memories through the *gh'luk'so* module, and proceed to torture and kill hundreds of replicates of Teresa; in 2295, *Q/val* agents discovered the Lady Vetara of the House of Durit was illegally cloning Princess Teresa and subjecting them to gruesome deaths; *Q/val* was forbidden by Chancellor Azetbur from taking any action, other than observe, even though cloning on this level is outlawed all over the known galaxy—even on Qo'noS; Vetara was so powerful that Chancellor Azetbur and the others on the Council were terrified of her; she could wreak havoc with the governments throughout the galaxy with her clones, but Kang, Kor and Koloth were more concerned that Vetara would eventually replace members of the Klingon government with programmed clones; with this in mind, Koloth shared a holotape of their surveillance (gathered from cloaked holocams 300 *dillicams* above the Durit compound) with Teresa's half-Klingon son, Miguel Mendoza, who was on Boreth at the time knowing that the young man would put an end to what Koloth felt was “an abomination”; Miguel proceeded to Qo'noS and met up with Doctor McCoy who was on his own personal mission (he was receiving psionic cries from help from the Teresa clones) and put an end to the clone lab, the Durit Compound and the Lady Vetara herself through the use of several dozen photon grenades (source: *A Difference Which Makes No Difference* by Nomad, OAI)

**cloning:** illegal in the galaxy except in the case of the Arcturians who use cloning as a means of reproduction; Vetara disregarded interstellar law to feed her insane quest for vengeance upon Teresa; see “**clone lab**” (source: *A Difference Which Makes No Difference* by Nomad, OAI)

**clothing reconstitution unit:** a component of the clothing recyclers which reassembles clothing from the clean material the recyclers have produced from the original clothing (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* novelization by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**clothing recyclers:** virtually all starships, regardless of class, are equipped with clothing recyclers; these devices convert clothing into a disassembled form, removing any contaminants (i.e. dirt) and converting the material into a new set of clothing; this process takes only a few minutes at most (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* novelization by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; “*Ad Astra Per Aspera*” by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Cloud City:** common name for Stratos, central city of Ardana which is suspended above the planet's surface on antigravs (source: “The Cloud Minders” by Margaret Armen, TOS3)

**Cloud William:** an Yang male, native to Omega Eridani IV; he was

the leader of the Yangs; he was the son of chiefs, the Guardian of the Holies, and Speaker of the Holy Words (source: “The Omega Glory” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS2)

**cloud creatures:** see “**Companion, The,**” “**Mellitius,**” “**Vampire Cloud of Tycho IV**” and “**Cosmic Cloud Creature**”

**Clydesdale:** a shuttle tug which Captain Chekov used to board the *Enterprise-B* (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Clydesdale-class shuttle tug:** see “**shuttle tug**”

**co-orbital satellites:** a dual planetary system wherein the components orbit each other as they orbit their sun; often, gravity stresses tear both planets apart (source: “Manhunt” by Terry Devereaux, TNG2)

**Coalition of Madena:** the governments of Altec and Straleb in the Omega Sagittae system comprise this ruling body of that star system; tensions are always at “powder keg” levels whenever the Coalition is in session (source: “The Outrageous Okona” by Les Menchen et al, TNG2)

**Coalsack Nebula:** the most famous of the naked-eye dark nebulae; approximately 550 lightyears distant, some 64 lightyears in diameter, the Coalsack lies near the constellation of The Southern Cross when viewed from Earth; Cheron is in the general vicinity of the Coalsack Nebula (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*, “Let That Be Your Last Battlefield” by Oliver Crawford, TOS3)

**Cochise-class destroyers:** a class of Federation starship; an upgrade of the *Saladin*-class destroyer; equipped with a sensor dish on the interconnecting dorsal pylon and a shuttlebay at the rear of the upper primary hull science lab on Deck 2 (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Cochrane:** a Starfleet shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. *Hyperion* in 2296 (source: “An Issue of Identity” by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Cochrane building:** one of the approximately twelve dormitory buildings on Starfleet Academy campus; it's the dorm where James Lemoyne had his room (source: “Studying the Field” by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Cochrane City:** city located in the Centaurian Rockies; city was named for Zephram Cochrane, the first Human to travel faster than light who made a historic journey to the Centaurian system in the 2060's (source: “Ski Vacation on Centaurus” by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Cochrane City Opera Company:** opera company located in Cochrane City on Centauri VII, in the Centaurian Rockies (source: “Ski Vacation on Centaurus” by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Cochrane deceleration maneuver:** a battle tactic used by Captain Kirk of the *Enterprise* to defeat a Romulan incursion at Tau Ceti; every starship commander knows this maneuver; Spock tried to use knowledge of the maneuver to identify which “Captain Kirk” was actually Garth of Izar (source: “Whom Gods Destroy” by Lee Irwin & Jerry Sohl, TOS3)

**Cochrane distortion:** identifiable anomalies in the static of the subspace signals (source: “Ménage à Trois” by Fred Bronson & Susan Sackett, TNG3)

**Cochrane interference:** a disturbance in subspace generated by a malfunctioning warp engine or jamming devices; the interference makes subspace communications difficult (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**Cochrane Medal of Excellence:** a commendation given at Starfleet Academy to the most outstanding engineering midshipman (source: “Non Sequitur” by Brannon Braga, VOY2)

**Cochrane Subspace Constant:** a key component of the warp field

equation developed by Zefram Cochrane; were a ship to enter an area of space where there is a different subspace constant, its warp drive would be non-functional (source: "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Cochrane, Martina "Marti":** a Human female; a civilian astrophysicist who holds the honorary rank of lieutenant, junior grade; stationed aboard the *Cooper* since 2272 (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Cochrane, Zefram:** a Terran male, born in 2029, native of Nebraska; discoverer of the space warp drive system; he relocated to Alpha Centauri soon after his discovery; reported lost in 2116; presumed dead; found by the Companion and taken to Gamma Canaris N where he now resides with the Companion/Nancy Hedford being; Cochrane speaks English; lived before the Federation was established (there were a number of smaller planetary alliances, but nothing on the order of the Federation); he was the first Human to greet a Vulcan landing party on Earth (source: "Metamorphosis" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2; *Star Trek: First Contact* by Ron Moore et al, FC)

**Cock and Bull:** a bar in King's Town, the capital of Walven IV; in 2292, during a goodwill visit to the planet Walven IV, Commander Uhura and Nurse Webb were accosted in the bar by a couple of ruffians, and after these hoodlums got physical with the *Enterprise* officers, they learned exactly how effective Starfleet training was, and were summarily (and literally) tossed from the bar by Uhura and Webb, much to the delight of their fellow patrons and the relief of the barkeep (source: "The Choice" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Code 1:** a Starfleet code used to indicate an invasion; it can be used to indicate a war has started; it has yet to be broken (source: "The Alternative Factor" by Don Ingalls, TOS1; "Errand of Mercy" by Gene L. Coon, TOS1; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Code 1 Emergency:** see "Priority One Distress Call"

**Code 2:** a code used between Federation starships, broken by the Klingons and the Romulans (source: "The Deadly Years" by David Harmon, TOS2)

**Code 3:** a code used between Federation starships, unbroken by the Klingons and the Romulans (source: "The Deadly Years" by David Harmon, TOS2)

**Code Alpha Gamma:** an emergency code to notify Starfleet Command that previous codes have been broken (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Code Factor 1:** see "Code 1"

**Code of Hammurabi:** an ancient Terran Babylonian code of law, based on older Sumerian and Akkadian laws; the code greatly influenced nearly all Terran civilizations (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**Code Priority Black Omega Zero:** a coded signal used between flag officers only during times of extreme emergency (source: *The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**Code Red:** a code phrase meaning the following communication is for the captain's eyes only (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA)

**Cody, \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant:** a Human male; an engineering officer aboard the *Enterprise* in 2287; a fire broke out in Engineering, and Lieutenant Cody had given the all clear, allowing Captain Kirk to order the area flooded with fire suppressant; Ensign Karen Jenkins was still in the vicinity, and she was smothered to death by the fire suppressant; Cody immediately claimed he had given no such all-clear signal; Kirk was haunted by the events, but apparently not as much as Cody was; a hysterical Cody recanted his denial he'd given

the all-clear, saying that the ghost of Karen Jenkins was driving him insane (source: "The Haunting" by Mary Schuttler, OAG)

**Coeur d'Alene:** a small resort community located on a lake in Idaho; there is a group home there that Jack Kirk ended up in (source: "Heaven" by Donna S. Frelick, OAE)

**Coeurnouveau, \_\_\_\_\_, M.D.:** a Human; a psychiatrist who testified for the prosecution at Benjamin Finney's trial, specifically saying that what Commander Spock found in his diagnostic of the computer was not a cry for help (source: "A Campaign of Whispers" by Rob Morris, OAB)

**Coffea robusta:** the genus and species of the Terran coffee planet; a strain of Walven coffee is considered gourmet quality (source: "The Choice" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**coffee:** a beverage made from the ground roasted beans of the coffee tree; native to Earth, it has found popularity amongst alien species throughout the galaxy (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry)

**Cogley, Samuel T.:** a Human male; he was the attorney who defended James Kirk at his court-martial on Starbase 11, where the captain was on trial for the murder of Ben Finney; Cogley won the case by proving that the *Enterprise* computer wrongly implicated Kirk, and it was later shown that the computer malfunction was engineered by a still-living Finney; Cogley went on to defend Ben Finney in his own trial for a variety of charges stemming from his failed scheme to frame Kirk; Cogley loved antique books and shunned the use of computers whenever possible; he wanted to resign from the case of defending Finney since Finney didn't seem to want to defend himself; eventually helped Finney use the argument of the "campaign of whispers" that caused Finney to be shunned socially and stuck on the bottom of the promotion list for a long time; Starfleet Command decided to not allow this particular argument to proceed any further since it raised issues that they would rather settle internally; eventually arranged a plea bargaining deal where Finney would serve 20 years, with video contact with his daughter, Jamie, once a month and personal visits twice a year but after 10 years be eligible for sentence reduction upon good behavior and after 7 years be eligible for transfer to a new rehabilitation facility (source: "A Campaign of Whispers" by Rob Morris, OAB; [www.startrek.com](http://www.startrek.com) website)

**Cohen, Trent, Lieutenant:** a Human male from New York; executive officer of the *El Cid* in 2294 (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Coleman, Arthur, M.D.:** stocky, brawny, dark-haired Human male; mentally insecure; he served as the chief medical officer of the *Hood* until he was removed by Starfleet Command for incompetence and flagrant medical blunders; reassigned as the expedition surgeon on Camus II; participated in Janice Lester's plot to takeover the *Enterprise*; when they were caught, he was stripped of his license and was reassigned to Canopus II as an orderly at a mental hospital; he died trying to save a woman he thought was Janice Lester from a fire in Lester's room (actually, Lester had killed a nurse and left her body in the room which she set ablaze to cover her crime—Lester used the nurse's identity as a cover) (source: "Turnabout Intruder" by Arthur Singer, TOS3; "Turnabout Vengeance" by Nomad, OAB)

**Coleman, Lou Ann, Ph.D.:** a Human female; the Gamma Persei VI research base's biophysicist; she's won several awards for her findings over the years; prior to 2274, she had been studying energy phenomena and their effects on the life on the planet; she was killed by the Gorgons on Gamma Persei VI in 2274 (source: "Gorgon's Lair" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**colladium trioxide:** a substance, which when used in conjunction with algarium solution, can neutralize the effects of Elasian tears

(source: "Elaan of Troyius" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**Collar of Obedience:** a Triskelion device worn around the necks of the drill thralls until their liberation by James T. Kirk; the collars constricted the necks of their wearers when the Providers determined punishment was in order; the collars are coded with colored polygons which indicated to which Provider the thrall belonged (source: "The Gamesters of Triskelion" by Margaret Armen, TOS2)

**Collective, The:** energy beings similar to the Lights of Zetar in that there are hundreds of energy beings residing in one energy matrix; once a millennium, the Collective must take on the form of a body to regenerate itself; its processes caused mental waves; in 2284, *Enterprise* crewmen with higher-than-normal ESP ratings began hearing "voices" in their heads as a result of its activities in this part of the galaxy; every thousand years they must assume corporeal form to feel what it is like to be alive; it renews them; generally, it creates chaos on a planet and at the height of the people's anxiety, the individuals comprising the Collective invade the bodies of the people for a brief instant; the contact is broken, and the Collective leaves behind individuals whose contact with the Collective enables them to lead their people to a more peaceful future; after their involvement on 892-IV, the Collective have chosen to let this be their last millennium; they will no longer attempt to renew their lifeforces through interference with a culture (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Collier, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Terran male; a medical technician aboard the *Challenger* in 2275; he treated some of the survivors from the third Klingon invasion of Serenidad (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Collier, \_\_\_\_\_, Commodore:** a Terran male; Starfleet officer in charge of Tactical Studies from 2257 until 2273 (source: "Scotty's Vacation" by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Collier, John:** a Terran male; born in 2259; son of Commodore Collier; he was one of the targets of the Kzinti Kidnaping Plot of 2271 (source: "Scotty's Vacation" by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Collins:** an *Enterprise*-B shuttlecraft; CPO Demora Sulu picked up Peter Kirk and three other crew from Zektor Prime in 2295 just before she died (source: "Freefall" by Randy Landers & Rob Morris, OAL)

**Collins, Deena:** a Human female born in Nebraska in 2224; geologist hired by the Kerlovec Corporation to assess Persephone, to make sure that the planet could be terraformed, and that there were no indigenous lifeforms hanging around; she discovered the lifeforms there, with the help of Doctor Kili and saved Persephone from being terraformed (source: "Persephone's Dance" by Mike Bagneski, OAB)

**Collins, Gary:** a Terran male; *Enterprise* security officer from 2273 until 2275; he was injured on Neural during the final battle of the civil war there; he was part of a search party looking for the "resurrected" Gary Mitchell (source: "The Last Survivor" by Nomad, OAD; "Resurrection" by Nomad, OAD)

**Collins, Mike:** a Human male with brown hair and eyes; a resident of Psi Scorpii VIII; an astronaut by trade; first mate of the cargo ship *Oshota* and a partner to its owner and captain, Corrid Fikes; a topaline smuggler but worked as a computer terminal operator in the colony's mining control center; he was killed when Durit determined that the *Oshota* had been tracked by the *Reliant* and opened fire on the *Oshota's* bridge, killing him and his partner (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Collins, Stephen:** a Terran male; an *Enterprise* security officer from 2249 until 2263 (source: "Incident on Xanthurus" by Nomad, OAA)

**Colonial Marines:** a marine corps established by the Federation to protect its colonists on some of the more remote worlds; these

marines are transported by Starfleet vessels; the officers and soldiers must recognize the authority of Starfleet officers while aboard the vessel, but not while on the surface of the colony world; they are never used except on Federation colony worlds (source: "The Price of Peace" by Randall Landers, OAB; "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Colony 5:** see "Regulus V" and "Terra 5"

**Colony 10:** see "N Hydrae III"

**Colony Alpha Leonis V:** see "Regulus V"

**Colony Terra 5:** see "Terra 5"

**colony creatures:** a living being composed of many smaller living beings; the best example in Federation space is the Pandronian race which can separate at will into its components (source: "Bem" by David Gerrold, TAS2)

**colony transports:** ships designed to carry thousands of colonists from one planet to another; generally, these are owned by private corporations, but Starfleet possesses a few of them for emergency evacuations of doomed colonies (source: "The Ensigns of Command" by Melinda Snodgrass, TNG3)

**Colt, Jeanne Marie "J.M.", Yeoman:** a Human female; petite, very young-looking, with strawberry-blond hair and blue eyes; member of the *Enterprise* crew from 2255 to 2264; in 2264, as a lieutenant, she was the chief communications officer of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* in 2264; she was deeply in love with Captain Pike, but unable to attract his attention; the Ghanil Akia detected her mental distress and used it to her advantage; Akia "changed" her into a vampire, and they began a sexual relationship; she also began a sexual relationship with Captain Pike, although he was unaware of it, as she was turning him into a vampire love-slave; once Pike, Boyce and Number One discovered what was going on, she helped defeat Akia's followers, but was killed by Morisa Sanchez for her betrayal of Akia (source: "Incident on Xanthurus" by Nomad, OAA; *Drink Deeply* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**Colton, \_\_\_\_\_, M.D.:** a Human male; Chief Medical Officer of the U.S.S. *Grissom* until its destruction in 2283 (source: "You Are Not Alone" by Chris Dickenson, OAD)

**Columbia, S.S.:** a science ship belonging to the American Continent Institute; it was lost in space in 2238 when it crashed landed on the planet Talos IV (source: "The Cage" by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1)

**Columbia:** one of the shuttlecrafts on the U.S.S. *Enterprise*, it was used in rescuing passengers of the ship *Unity* in 2265 (source: "The Beginning" by M. Rottler & Lynn Syck, OAA)

**Columbia, U.S.S., NCC-621:** a scout vessel commanded by Commander Marc Haber from 2272 until 2280; in 2273, under orders from Commodore Probert of Starfleet Command, it rendezvoused with the scoutship *Revere*; repaired in 2276 after an encounter with Orion pirates (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Columbus:** one of the shuttlecrafts of the U.S.S. *Enterprise*, it was used in the search for the missing shuttlecraft *Galileo*; in 2268, it was slated to be used for two weeks of ground survey work in Gamma Trianguli IV's rainforest biome (source: "Out on a Limb" by Leigh Hall, OAB; "The Galileo Seven" by Oliver Crawford & S. Bar David, TOS1)

**"com":** colloquial expression for "command," "computer," or "communications"

**Comanche:** one of the Indian tribes indigenous to North America (source: "How Sharper Than a Serpent's Tooth" by Russell Bates & David Wise, TAS2)

**combat gear, Starfleet:** the helmets, body armor and padded

uniforms worn by Starfleet security personnel from 2271 to present; see **“deflector vest”** (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**combat rations:** see **“field rations”**

**combooth:** a public communications booth; many are equipped with BellComm units or other types of comlinks which allow users to contact others (source: “Honor Among Thieves” by Phillip Kim & Rene Echevarria, DSN6)

**“come about”:** archaic nautical expression for “turn around” (source: *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**comet:** a small chunk of ice, dust, and rocky material (only a few miles across) which, when it comes close enough to a star, can develop a tenuous “tail”; tails of comets are made of gas and dust that have been driven off the comet’s surface by the solar wind of a star, and they always point away from the star (no matter what direction the comet is moving); comets are classified by two factors, their paths and their size; the paths are categorized into classes, and the sizes are categorized into magnitudes (source: *astrosociety.org* website; “Balance of Terror” by Paul Schneider, TOS1; *Chekov’s Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Class 2 Comets:** interstellar rogue comets that occasionally ride through star systems (source: *Chekov’s Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Magnitude 7 Comets:** among the largest of comets; Icarus 4 is a magnitude 7 rogue (class 2) comet (source: “Balance of Terror” by Paul Schneider, TOS1)

**rogue comet:** see **“Class 2 Comets”**

**Comfort of Nafar, The:** see **“Nafar’s Blessing”**

**comlink:** a type of direct, visual communications link (source: “The Wages of Vengeance” by Nomad, OAD)

**“comm”:** colloquial expression for “communications”

**comm-tech:** a position aboard a Gorn starship; this individual is responsible for all communications (source: *In Harm’s Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Command Major:** see listing under **“Starfleet Academy”**

**command section qualification course:** a lab practical for command officers conducted during their first tour of duty aboard a starship (source: “The Night Watch” by d. William Roberts, OAB)

**Command Training:** see listing under **“Starfleet Academy”** for **“Command Major”**

**commander:** see **“rank”**

**Commander-Starfleet:** common expression for the Commanding Admiral of Starfleet (source: *Star Trek III: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett, TSfS)

**commdisk:** diskette containing recordings of communications and/or messages (source: “Aftermath” by Nomad, OAE)

**Commission on Alien Relations:** a Federation commission; see **“United Federation of Planets”** (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Commission on Political Traitors:** an advisory panel on Cheron which promoted the official government’s racist policies (source: “Let That Be Your Last Battlefield” by Oliver Crawford, TOS3)

**Commissioner:** see **“United Federation of Planets”**

**commlink:** see **“comlink”**

**CommNet:** network of all Federation communications relays; Starfleet issues orders through CommNet (source: “Children of Haole” by

Donna Frelick, OAH; “Intruder” by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**CommNet Database:** record of all Starfleet communications is kept in this communications network database; Mendez accesses it when demonstrating that the *Enterprise* did not receive orders to report to Starbase 11 (Spock had engineered the message) (source: “The Menagerie” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1)

**commodore:** see **“rank”**

**common cold:** an illness caused by a viral infection in the nasal cavities; rhinoviruses account for more than half of the cases of the common cold; curable since 2268 when Doctor McCoy’s studies on Omega Eridani IV produced a wide-spectrum virucide (source: “The Omega Glory” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS2; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; *commoncold.org* website)

**CommPic:** a visual communication sent via the CommPic Corporation’s hyperchannel communications device; in use since 2274 (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK; “Angel Face” by Nomad, OAD)

**CommPic Corporation:** manufacturer of hyperchannel communications devices (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**communications:** department of a Federation starship responsible for maintaining communications on-board, ship-to-shore and ship-to-ship systems (source: “The Corbomite Maneuver” by Jerry Sohl, TOS1)

**communicator:** common name for any hand-held communications device used for contacting personnel on a planet’s surface as well as relaying their coordinates (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry, TOS)

**communicator emergency signal:** a button which when depressed signals the ship and calls for an immediate beam up (source: “Tomorrow Is Yesterday” by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**communicator, Eminian:** the people of Eminian VII use triangular hand-held communicators (similar to the Klingon design) as 20<sup>th</sup> century Terrans used telephones (source: “A Taste of Armageddon” by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**communicator, Federation:** from 2250 until 2266, a small hand-held device constructed of clear materials with a gold antenna grid; from 2266 until 2271, a smaller hand-held device constructed of black material with a gold antenna grid; from 2271 until present, a device worn on the wrist which also incorporated a universal translator; in 2283, there was a brief experimentation with a large, gold device designed to be more durable than the wristcoms, but it proved too bulky for use; subsequent years used the same wristcom or smaller hand-held devices; two Federation communicators can be used in tandem to create a sonic disruption (source: “Friday’s Child” by D.C. Fontana, TOS2; “The Cage” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1; “Mudd’s Women” by Stephen Kandel, TOS1; *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK; *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**communicator, Klingon:** similar to Eminian communicators in shape and design, hand-held, it can be set for either voice communications or coded signals using the key to generate the code and a light to indicate responses; Klingon communicators are adversely affected by exposure to radiation (source: “Errand of Mercy” by Gene L. Coon, TOS1; “Day of the Dove” by Jerome Bixby, TOS3)

**communicator, Romulan:** design copied directly from the Klingons; hand-held, but attached with a personal ear receiver which can be used to insure a certain level of privacy (source: "The Enterprise Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3)

**communicator, Scalosian:** a flower-shaped communications device worn as a brooch on the collar of the user (source: "Wink of an Eye" by Arthur Heinemann, TOS3)

**"communing":** Betan expression for when Lawgivers sought instruction from Landru (source: "The Return of the Archons" by Boris Sobelman, TOS1)

**"comp":** colloquial expression for "computer" (source: "Miri" by Adrian Spies, TOS1)

**Compactat, U.S.S., NCC-2103:** a Starfleet *Federation*-class dreadnought; in 2285, it was the flagship of the Commander of Task Force Four under the command of Admiral Fitzpatrick; it was utterly destroyed when the Kelvan Armadas overran The Line (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Companion, The:** a cloud-like sentient female lifeform which lives on a planetoid in the Gamma Canaris star system; it came across the dying body of Zefram Cochrane and rejuvenated the elderly man, much to his regret; the Companion was lonely, and only wanted his companionship in return; she brought an *Enterprise* shuttlecraft to her planetoid in order to provide him with company, but ended up cohabitating the body of the dying Federation Commissioner Nancy Hedford; Cochrane chose to remain with her rather than return; Kirk and his landing party decided to keep this series of events a secret (source: "Metamorphosis" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**Comparative Alien Physiology:** a medical text written by Leonard McCoy in 2296 (source: "Message in a Bottle" by Lisa Klink and Rick Williams, VOY4)

**compscreen:** colloquial expression for a BellComm Computer Screen (source: "Command Potential" by Donna S. Frelick, OAA)

**Compton, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; an *Enterprise* crewman who was subjected to hyperacceleration on the planet Scalos; he died of cellular damage, resulting from a mild injury (source: "Wink of an Eye" by Arthur Heinemann, TOS3)

**comptronics:** a computer technology field (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**compu-chef:** a computerized, automated food processing unit (source: "Memorial Day" by Nomad, OAE)

**compu-clipboard:** an electronic pad for note taking and data storage; can be interfaced directly with the main computers and biocomps; later evolved into padds circa 2284 (source: "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1; "Plague!" by Randall Landers, OAB)

**computer:** a device capable of processing data and solving problems; it does so according to prescribed, programmed instructions; it produces and/or retains the outcome of these processes; it can make limited predictions and projections based on data it receives; computers can analyze strategy and determine faults in reasoning (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry)

**computer banks:** a series of computers operating as one computer (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry)

**Computer Bank 22:** used for visual recordings for the cartographic section (source: "The Alternative Factor" by Don Ingalls, TOS1)

**computer center:** located on Deck 7, next to Sickbay on *Constitution*-class vessels, protected by several layers of shielding; it contains the computer core of the starship as well as the warp control panel (a part of the engineering computer)

(source: Klingons! by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**computer central:** located in the computer center, it is the interface through which all computers on a starship (including those of its shuttles) communicate with the computer center; it can be used to ascertain a missing shuttle's last known position (source: "Metamorphosis" by Gene L. Coon, TOS2)

**computer clipboard:** see "compu-clipboard"

**computer core processor:** located in the computer banks of a starship, it serves as the entire ship's processor (source: "Evolution" by Michael Piller et al, TNG3)

**computer log extract:** a copy of the ship's log which cannot be altered except by the captain, the executive officer, the science officer or the personnel officer (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**computer overhaul:** a maintenance procedure which takes a minimum of three weeks at a starbase (source: "Tomorrow Is Yesterday" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**computer projection: 1)** a prediction based on data received **2)** a three-dimensional image produced by a computer (source: Klingons! by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD; "The Counter-clock Incident" by John Culver, TAS2)

**computer room:** see "computer center"

**computer screen:** the viewscreen for reading out information (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**computer system:** the operational control system of a starship or starbase; a complete overhaul of a computer system aboard a heavy cruiser takes approximately three weeks and must be performed at a starbase (source: "Tomorrow Is Yesterday" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**computer, Amusement Park Planet:** the master computer of the amusement park, it is capable of reading thoughts and producing simulations desired by the visitors to the planet; first supervised by The Caretaker, it now does so independently of supervision, but only in exchange for dialogue (source: "Once Upon a Planet" by Chuck Menville & Len Jansen, TAS1)

**computer, Kalandan:** located on the Kalandan outpost, it guarded the outpost from invaders by creating a three-dimensional simulation capable of killing humanoids with cellular disruption (source: "That Which Survives" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**computer, recreation:** provides realistic holograms of plant life and even seascapes, but incapable of generating moving animal forms (although breakthroughs are expected); it also maintains the environment of the rec deck (source: "The Practical Joker" by Chuck Menville, TAS2)

**computer, starship:** a massive construction found in the center of Deck Seven (the most protected part of the ship); starship computers literally hold the entire knowledge of every member race of the United Federation of Planets; can be accessed by the library-computer station on the bridge; capable of voice response; capable of being programmed with a personality if so desired; cannot answer ambiguous or rhetorical questions, and will say so; relays its responses either verbally or electronically; capable of detecting falsehoods; semi-intelligent; capable of running most starships with limited supervision (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry)

**computer, war:** capable of creating strategies for offense and defense, and in calculating casualties; on Eminiar VII and Vendikar, the war computers were used to determine which

citizens were “killed” in any given attack; the Slaver Weapon was equipped with a reasoning war computer (source: “A Taste of Armageddon” by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**computer-controlled audio-visual board:** located in most school systems, this is the 23<sup>rd</sup> century equivalent of a chalkboard (source: “*Alis Volat Propriis*” by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**computerized microscope:** under computer guidance, the computer examines an item with an optical and electron microscope, and produces three-dimensional representations of the item, from the cellular level down to the sub-atomic (source: “The Terratin Incident” by Paul Schneider, TAS1)

**ComSol:** a division of Starfleet Command to which the *Enterprise* is assigned; an abbreviated form of Command Solar Forces (source: “The Alternative Factor” by Don Ingalls, TOS1)

**Concha, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human female; a damage control specialist serving aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268; beamed aboard the *New Day* (source: “Fairy Tale Ending” by Joanne K. Seward, OAB)

**conchiolin:** a nitrogenous organic compound; one of the components in pearl; a Yarnt scientist used the substances to create a chamber for Scotty in 2287 (source: “The Pearl” by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Concord, U.S.S., NCC-1254:** a command cruiser of the *Ranger*-class; assigned the Klingon Treaty Zone patrol route; in 2273 it was under the command of Captain Skillman and dispatched to Andor to help the inhabitants there recover from a tsunami; crew members assigned to that ship during that time frame include Helmsman Lieutenant Aidan Christensen, Navigator Ensign Andrei Draganov, and Ensign Sean Shada; was attacked in 2283 by Klingons, and severely damaged; repaired and returned to service in 2284 (source: “Rules of Life” by Diane Doyle, OAD; “Just a Little Training Cruise” by Randall Landers, OAE)

**concussion band:** a medical instrument used to treat mild concussions; part of a field medikit (source: “Out on a Limb” by Leigh Hall, OAB)

**Condition: Black:** a code meaning that the landing party was under attack by superior forces and that there was at least one casualty (source: *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Condition: Green:** code phrase given to indicate the landing party is being held captive and prohibits any rescue attempts by the ship (source: “Bread and Circuses” by Gene L. Coon & Gene Roddenberry, TOS2)

**Condition: Red:** code phrase synonymous with Red Alert (source: “Balance of Terror” by Paul Schneider, TOS1)

**conference room:** slightly larger than a briefing room, a conference room allows for more personnel to attend a conference aboard a starship (source: “Out of the Ashes” by Ann Zewen, OAD)

**Conference Room 3:** located in *Constitution II*-class starships, these are similar to briefing rooms, but feature much more seating area (source: “Out of the Ashes” by Ann Zewen, OAD)

**confidentiality device:** most Klingon healers and their staff had these devices installed to maintain the secrets kept between healer and client; at the first hint of a mind-scanning device, it will detonate, killing the individual instantly, destroying any information he or she might have (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**configuration:** ships are identified by their configuration (engine placement, size, shape, weapons, defenses, power source, etc.) (source: “Friday's Child” by D.C. Fontana, TOS1; “No Margin for Error” by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**confinement quarters:** an aesthetically pleasing term for a jail on *Ardana* (source: “The Cloud Minders” by Margaret Armen, TOS3)

**“conn”:** meaning command or control; when an officer announces, “I have the conn,” he or she is then legally responsible to give proper steering and engine orders for the safe navigation of the ship (source: *Naval Terminology, Jargon and Slang FAQ* website)

**Connors, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male, a medical technician aboard the *Enterprise* from 2266 until 2270 (source: “The Enemy Within” by Richard Matheson, TOS1; “Mudd's Women” by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**Connors, \_\_\_\_\_, Captain:** in 2294, sat on Katya Sorenson's rank review board which demoted her from Captain to Lieutenant Commander (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**“Connies”:** affectionate nickname for *Constitution*-class starships (source: *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Conqueror:** an Orion cruiser belonging to Ostyr Tyro; he took this ship to Tantua in pursuit of vengeance against James T. Kirk and Kate Logan (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Conrad, \_\_\_\_\_, Captain:** commanding officer of the U.S.S. *Excalibur*, NCC-1705, a *Constitution*-class heavy cruiser, repaired and recommissioned in 2270 to replace its illustrious predecessor which had been destroyed by the M-5 computer (source: “Scotty's Vacation” by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Conroy, \_\_\_\_\_:** security chief of the *Challenger*; he oversaw the detainment of the surviving Klingons on Serenidad following their abortive third attempt to takeover that planet (source: “The Cost of Freedom” by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Conroy, Ellen Miranda:** a Human female; was not tall but was slender, with long wavy hair, worn loosely; in 2269, she was a nurse on Scorbinius, having relocated from Earth to planet Scorbinius with her parents who were part of the transition team detailed in helping the world adapt its legal procedures to that of the Federation; she had originally met Chekov as a college student in San Francisco; she worked at Our Lady of Mercy Hospital; she was on leave when Chekov came to visit her but was called back to work because the hospital was short staffed due to an epidemic of an illness that turned out to be Rigelian Fever which she herself contracted and eventually died; unbeknownst to her, she infected Chekov with the disease who, in turn, infected most of his crewmates on the *Enterprise* (source: “Rigelian Fever” by Diane Doyle, OAB)

**conscientious objection:** Starfleet personnel are allowed to object conscientiously to orders they deem questionable, providing, of course, they are not in the midst of a life or death struggle and providing they do so without being insubordinate (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Constantinople:** a city on Earth whose population was decimated by the bubonic plague in the middle ages, circa 1334; Akharin was a witness to this tragedy (source: “Requiem for Methuselah” by Jerome Bixby, TOS3)

**Constellation (II), U.S.S., NCC-1017 (A):** a *Constitution*-class starship which was nearly destroyed during its first encounter with the Doomsday Machine; its crew beamed down to one of the planets in system L-374, the nature of the device unknown; it attacked again, stranding its commander Commodore Matt Decker aboard, then reduced the planet with his crew to rubble; to destroy the planet killer, Captain Kirk “rammed the *Constellation* down its throat”; the resulting explosion which destroyed the *Constellation* disabled the device (source: “The Doomsday Machine” by Norman Spinrad, TOS2)

**Constellation, U.S.S., NCC-1974:** a *Constitution*-class starship which was constructed in 2284 and has been in service ever since (source: “The Abandoned” by D. Thomas Maio & Steve Warnek, DSN3)



**Constellation-class fast cruiser:** introduced in 2284, this type of vessel has served Starfleet in the defense of the borders of the Federation as well as deep space exploration; standard cruising speed: Warp 8; maximum speed: Warp 10; emergency speed: Warp 12 (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Ship's Dimensions:**

**Length:** 310 meters, **Width:** 175 meters, **Height:** 86 meters

**Ship's Complement:**

**Officers:** 42, **Crew:** 370

**Weaponry:**

**Phasers:** 6 banks of 2 cannons

**Photon Torpedo Launchers:** 4 tubes

**Maximum Speed:** Warp 14

the first ones built before the Kelvan War had a serious construction flaw that manifested itself in 2287; almost all the *Constellations* suffered system-wide failures and shutdowns, and had to be hauled into ports; an investigation had shown the short-cuts taken by the Richter-Hyperdyne Corporation in the ships had caused the problem; it was fortunate that no one had died; the newer ships were being built on the same basic framework, but built by the more reliable (if not more expensive) Yokohama-Chrysler Corporation; the engines had been rated by Starfleet's Corps of Engineering as 'vastly superior' to the warp drive engines of the up-rated *Constitutions* and 'superior' to the warp engines of the *Excelsiors*; rated as a fast cruiser; the saucer section is fully six decks thick, and from there rising five more successively smaller floors to the bridge bubble, but remaining flat across the bottom to the heavy stanchion that attached the engines to the main body; there were also five decks below the saucer, leading to the lower sensor dome; the dual impulse drives were located on either side of the warp drive pylons, and rotated 90° from their usual configuration; but it was the warp drive configuration that really made this new class of ship unique: four warp nacelles, two attached to a horizontal support structure, which itself was attached to the ship by a stanchion that angled diagonally forty-five degrees back from the top of the engineering section of the hull, and two more doing likewise from the bottom; their engineering sections are located in a rectangular box that was inserted neatly into the back of the saucer, and they had the warp nacelles attached to stanchions that were located behind the primary hull; unlike anything else in Starfleet, the *Constellation*-class had four warp nacelles, in an equi-distant cubic formation, attached two above and two below engineering by T-bar shaped stanchions (the old escort cruisers had four warp nacelles as well, but each was mounted on a separate dorsal or ventral pylon); for weaponry, the ship has three top-side and three bottom-side phaser batteries equipped with two phaser emitters in the standard Starfleet configuration and wattage, with peak power attained by shunting through the matter/anti-matter drive; there is also a mega-phaser turret capable of doubling the firepower of two banks, a carryover from the old *Soyuz*-class; there are four photon tubes, two up top, two on the bottom stanchion; larger than standard tubes, they can fire the standard Marks 1 through 6 torpedoes, they also can launch even heavy duty communications buoys which are needed to maintain contact with Starfleet from extreme distances; they also can fire a new type of photon weapon that requires the larger tube, namely, the Mark 8 torpedoes with multiple vector warhead capability; weapons are loaded in the engineering section then taken to the tube launchers by a complex set of transporter procedures that insures the anti-matter warhead is never left exposed; there is a mechanical turbolift system that immediately takes over in case the transporter shows the slightest inkling of failure; not as fast, but it allows a ship to fire at a good rate of speed; they can carry a wing of *Killer Bee*-class fighters and a regiment of Marines; unlike most Starfleet vessels, its bridge is not truly circular in shape; there are two turbolift ports along the back wall on either side of the ship's system status monitor; to the

left side of the port turbolift is the ship's tactical station; to the right side of the starboard turbolift is the ship's science station; the ship's system status boards were located in between the turbolift doors; the upper deck had no other stations; two rails separated the science and tactical stations from the lower area; there are two command chairs on a tier one step down from the upper deck, each identical from a cursory view; one is for the first officer who, under the new tactical methods, directs the weaponry of the ship, while its captain maneuvers her; in front of the command tier is a fairly standard helm-navigation console, complete with the new-style holographic navigation dome in between them; before the helm-nav console, the mainviewer is positioned; to the right of the mainviewer was an engineering console without a chair, and to the left was an environmental console, again without a chair; the bridge of a *Constellation*-class fast cruiser has minimal staffing requirements; Communications has been consolidated with Navigation on the right side of the helm-navigation console; in the event of an emergency, redundant communications controls are located on a slide out panel at the tactical station; all ship's weaponry systems are controlled from Tactical, including a targeting scanner viewer which raises from the console top when activated (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Constitution of the United Federation of Planets, The:** written in 2161, this document established the Federation, an alliance of peoples and planets; one of the provisions of the document is the Seventh Guarantee which protects citizens against self-incrimination; all Federation planets, starships, bases and outposts are subject to the fundamental rights guaranteed by the Constitution; see "**United Federation of Planets**" (source: "The Drumhead" by Jeri Taylor, TNG3)

**Constitution-class heavy cruisers:** introduced in 2245, this vessel has served Starfleet in the exploration of space and in defense of the Federation; the ship is equipped with 14 science labs; standard cruising speed: Warp 6; maximum speed: Warp 8; emergency speed: Warp 9 (source: *Starfleet Technical Manual* by Franz Joseph, TOS)

**Ship's Dimensions:**

**Length:** 289 meters, **Width:** 127 meters, **Height:** 73 meters

**Ship's Complement:**

**Officers:** 43, **Crew:** 387

**Weaponry:**

**Phasers:** 4 banks of 2 cannons

**Photon Torpedo Launchers:** 2 tubes

**Constitution II-class heavy cruisers:** introduced in 2272, this vessel has served Starfleet in the exploration of space and in defense of the Federation; some vessels of this type are retrofitted *Constitution*-class vessels; standard cruising speed: Warp 8; maximum speed: Warp 10; emergency speed: Warp 12; the redesign increases phaser power by channeling power directly from the main engines into the system—if the engines are shut off or malfunction, though, the phasers are automatically shut-off (this is a design flaw which was corrected by the chief engineers of all vessels with a by-pass circuit which allows the phasers to draw power from the batteries, just as *Constitution*-class starships do, per the recommendation of Commander Montgomery Scott of the *Enterprise*, one of the designers of the *Constitution II*-class); there were only twenty-six *Constitution II*-class vessels in existence in 2274; that number did not grow due to the development of the *Miranda*-class frigates and *Constellation*-class exploration ships (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; "Oath of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**Ship's Dimensions:**

**Length:** 321 meters, **Width:** 148 meters, **Height:** 77 meters

**Ship's Complement:**

**Officers:** 92, **Crew:** 402

**Weaponry:****Phasers:** 7 banks of 2 cannons**Photon Torpedo Launchers:** 2 tubes

**Constitution III-class heavy cruisers:** *Constitution*-class starships equipped with what was thought to be a true transwarp drive; it actually was just a more efficient warp drive; the prototype for this class was the U.S.S. *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-A; some other *Constitution II*-class starships were refitted as *Constitution III*-class vessels; the design was discarded in favor of the *Excelsior*-class; this class of ship features bridges laid out in the following manner: in the fore center is the mainviewer, to its right is the auxiliary systems station, followed by the mission ops station; there is another station between the ops station and the science station which is just to the left of the starboard turbolift (when looking at the station from the center seat); between the two turbolifts are the master situation station and the tactical station from left to right (again from the center center's perspective); to the right of the port turbolift are, in order, communications, environment, propulsion and weaponry; the weaponry station is adjacent to the mainviewer; the brig of this class of starship was thoroughly tested by its designers; they locked Spock into the brig and had him try to escape; he failed, so they have determined the brigs are virtually escape proof (source: *Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home* by Leonard Nimoy et al, TVH; *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**Ship's Dimensions:****Length:** 321 meters, **Width:** 148 meters, **Height:** 77 meters**Ship's Complement:****Officers:** 92, **Crew:** 402**Weaponry:****Phasers:** 7 banks of 2 cannons**Photon Torpedo Launchers:** 2 tubes

**Constitution, U.S.S., NCC-1700:** the flag ship of the Federation; the prototype for the *Constitution*-class (source: *Starfleet Technical Manual* by Franz Joseph, TOS)

**consul:** official of the Romulan government, appointed by the Praetor to serve the needs of the people of a given area; the consuls collectively are referred to as the Consulate (source: "To Hell (guard) and Back" by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Consulate, Romulan:** one of the three branches of Romulan government; the Consulate and the Senate compose the Bicameron, the legislative branch of the Romulan Star Empire (source: "To Hell (guard) and Back" by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**containment failure:** occurs when the electromagnetic field containing the antimatter in a ship's engine core fails, allowing antimatter to come into contact with matter; this leads to a matter-antimatter annihilation reaction (i.e. an explosion) (source: "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Contemporary Music Festival:** a Vulcan music festival which takes place every second year in the city of ShiKahr; that city invites philharmonic orchestras from many other worlds to perform at the festival; bands give concerts of music of various styles and types, some of which would not be to everyone's liking (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Contempt of Council:** a formal charge made against an individual who is thwarting the will of the Federation Council; President Miller threatened Sarek with this charge prior to the return of Kirk and company from Vulcan after Spock's *fal-tor-pan* for harboring them; Sarek informed the Council that should he be so charged, Vulcan would withdraw from the Federation (source: "Contempt of Council" by SeleK, OAF)

**contraceptives:** the Federation gives information and assistance concerning all forms of birth control; science has perfected Human

contraception, and a person requesting contraception can receive a semi-annual contraceptive inoculation which is guaranteed to prevent pregnancy in 99.9999% of all cases; note: Kh'myr spermatozoa are immune to the contraception process, and directly seek out nearly ripened eggs in the ovaries, producing progeny in most cases (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**control access code:** the code which precedes each order to a ship's computer; one ship's computer can be accessed by another with the proper access code (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**control beam:** shuttles follow them on autopilot when landing; controls the entire approach (source: "Masks" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**control booth:** located above the shuttlebay; from here, flight deck officers control the bay and shuttlecraft landings and departures (source: *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**control central:** the bridge of any Romulan vessel (source: "The *Enterprise* Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3)

**control circuits:** those circuits designed to maintain ship control; they can be shorted out by exposure to ripples in time; also see "**phaser control circuit**" (source: "The City on the Edge of Forever" by Harlan Ellison, TOS1)

**control reactor loop:** the warp drive of Federation starships uses a linear accelerator to change 50% of the matter taken in by the hydrogen collectors into antimatter; if this loop is closed, no matter taken in will be converted; it is always closed prior to departure from spacedock to prevent the intake of any gasses from the outer atmosphere of adjacent planets (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**controlled genetics:** selective breeding to produce a race of supermen (source: "Space Seed" by Gene L. Coon & Carey Wilber, TOS1)

**Controller, The:** the computer network of Sigma Draconis VI which was run by a humanoid brain until the crew of the *Enterprise* put an end to the practice; Spock's brain was once used as The Controller until McCoy restored it within his body (source: "Spock's Brain" by Gene L. Coon, TOS3)

**converter assembly:** used in generating warp power and phaser energy; location of several dilithium crystals; location of by-pass circuits for ship's power (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peebles, TOS1; "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**cook stove:** a device used to prepare food (source: "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**coolant:** see "**phaser coolant**" and "**warp core coolant**"

**Cooper, Thomas Jefferson "Tom", Ensign:** a Human male born in 2265; joined Starfleet Academy at the age of 18; at the age of 19, he horrified his previously proud parents by choosing to go into Security; an *Enterprise-A* security officer; he is approximately 5'9" and 160 lbs; in 2287, he shared his cabin with Lieutenant Peter Kirk; Cooper was part of the *Galileo* landing party to Duncan's Planetoid, and wanted the malium crystals Spock found for himself; he conspired with Peter Kirk, Koloth and Kilon to disrupt operations on the *Enterprise-A* and steal the malium crystals, regardless of who he might kill in the process (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Cooper, U.S.S., NCC-639:** a *Oberth*-class (*Mercury VII* variant) science survey ship; named for Mercury astronaut Leroy Gordon Cooper, Jr; unofficially, many in Starfleet refer to it as the *Gordo*, a tribute to the astronaut who had the nickname "Gordo"; its crew compliment from 2272 until present is primarily Human, and consists

of 25 Starfleet officers and 25 civilian specialists; of these, 29 are males and 21 are females; races are broken down as follows: 45 Terrans (26 males, 19 females), 1 Vulcan (male), 2 Edoans (1 male, 1 female), 1 Dramian (male), 1 Andorian (male); since 2272, the crew of the *Cooper* contains the following division of ranks amongst its Starfleet officers: one Captain, two Commanders, five Lieutenant Commanders, nine Lieutenants, five Lieutenants, Junior Grade, and three Ensigns; there are no non-commissioned officers serving aboard the *Cooper*, civilians receive honorary ranks, divided as follows: five Lieutenant Commanders, ten Lieutenants and ten Lieutenants, Junior Grade; its mission: to study unusual scientific phenomena, to survey charted worlds, to develop and strengthen diplomatic relations with recently-contacted planets and societies, to solve certain key problems as ordered by Starfleet and 'to go boldly where others have gone before'; there are no yeomen or non-commissioned officers aboard the *Cooper*, the *Cooper* was commissioned in 2272, and it underwent a three year mission; after the mission was completed, the *Coopers* spent three months in Earth orbit for R&R for its crew (and to await crew replacements); in 2275, it was sent on another three year mission; in 2278, it was sent on a three year mission; in 2281, it was sent on a two year mission; from 2276 until 2283, saw combat five times; underwent a seven-month-long refit in 2283 to increase its compliment from 50 to 80 (15 of those 30 extra berths would be filled by Colonial Marines); following the refit, the *Cooper* undertook a four month mission surveying a probable supernova remnant, Nova 1006, in the general direction of Aurigae; in 2284, Hikaru Sulu was promoted to Captain and assigned to command the *Cooper*; in September, it was dispatched to Xantharus IV to ferry three of the Federation's negotiators to a peace conference called for by the Barrier Alliance, and became involved in what became known as The Battle for Xantharus IV; the *Cooper* was severely damaged during the battle; casualties were heavy; of the 78 aboard, 50 perished; following the battle, the ship was towed to Starbase 45 where it was repaired enough to make a journey to Earth; upon its return to Earth, the *Cooper* was spacedocked for a refit; during this time, the Kelvan war broke out, and the *Cooper's* crew was reassigned to other ships; following the Kelvan War, the crew was reassembled and once again conducted deep space research missions; in 2287, the *Cooper* transported Ambassador D'Novio (and Gillian Taylor) from Earth to Dianas; by 2290, there were 96 aboard; shortly after the events on Sarnac III, command was transferred from Captain Sulu to newly promoted Captain Xon; in February 2295, its crew was studying the damage done to the Azure Nebula when the ship was attacked by the Albino and found itself in a battle between the Albino's ship and those of Kor, Koloth and Kang; the damage suffered by the *Cooper* was extensive (the Albino was using the *Cooper* as a shield, hiding behind it to launch its attacks against the Klingon forces); the *Cooper's* hull was compromised in nearly twenty places; while the ship was originally to be decommissioned, Starfleet Operations made the decision to make repairs to the science ship; Xon was again appointed to be its captain; in 2296, the *Cooper* was assigned to Chekov's fleet (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE; "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE; "Just a Little Training Cruise" by Randall Landers, OAE; "Captain's Bars" by Nomad, OAF; *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG; "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ; "Never Forget" by Nomad and Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Copernicus, NCC-1701/3:** old-style *Enterprise* warp shuttle in service from 2262 until 2270; it was stolen by Sehiume of Illyra when she escaped from the *Enterprise* to avoid getting transported to Vulcan; instead, the Orions captured that shuttle, with her inside it; Scott and Lieutenant Jose Tyler eventually helped her escape from the Orions;

its maximum speed was Warp Factor 3; it was used to bring the Trill delegation aboard the *Enterprise* in 2269 (source: "The Slaver Weapon" by Larry Niven, TAS1; "The Emancipator of Trill" by D.G. Littleford, OAB; "Home Sweet Home" by Nicole Comtet, OAA; "Illyran Princess," by Jim Ausfaul, OAA)

**Copernicus, NCC-1701-A/3:** *Enterprise*-Ashuttlecraft in service from 2277 until 2293; fully equipped for a deep space flight; in 2278, Cristobal Xantar attempted to use this craft to escape from the *Enterprise*, only to have his plans thwarted by Spock (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE; *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**"Copernicus Caper":** name given by the *Enterprise* cadets of November 2278 to the events involving Cristobal Xandar's capture of three of their fellows and Spock's rescue of them (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Copperhead, U.S.S., NCC-3305:** a Starfleet *Mugato*-class corvette; during the Kelvan War, it was part of Kelsey's patrol group; in 2287, it was sent on a follow-up mission to make sure a star system in the Andromedae sector was clear and free of a Kelvan presence—i.e. a "mop up" operation (source: "Free Market Incident" by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Cor Caroli (Alpha-2 Canum Venatici):** a double star system; the primary is a white A0 main sequence star with a yellow-white F0 main sequence star as its companion; the two stars are separated by a distance of 770 AU; the star system is 65 lightyears from Sol; the primary is a magnetic spectrum variable (it even changes color from white to blue and blue to white), and possesses a class M planet: Cor Caroli V (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*)

**Cor Caroli V:** a class M planet (source: "Allegiance" by Richard Manning & Hands Beimler, TNG3)

**coradrenalin:** medication used for exposure and frostbite in humanoids (*Starfleet Medical Reference Manual* by Eileen Palestine, TOS)

**Coral Sea, U.S.S., NCC-1871:** a *Miranda*-class frigate under command of Captain Opatashu in the 2280's and 90's; Saavik briefly served aboard this ship in 2294 until she informed Captain Opatashu that he was incompetent; he probably is, in the opinion of many, but not so incompetent that he can't recognize insubordination (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Corazon, Antonia Ruiz-Mendoza:** Carlos' sister; sandy-haired, feisty female; is resentful of Miguel Mendoza (source: "Teresa" by Nomad, OAD)

**Corbin, Titus, Commander:** a thin Human male; a Starfleet officer; an attorney at law, and Commodore Hayes' legal advisor and a member of the diplomatic corps; he was a co-conspirator of Commodore Hayes, and was killed by Hayes when the commodore realized that his plans of exploiting the diamonds of Traxus were falling apart (source: *Traxus* by Amanda Cassity, OAD)

**corbomite:** an imaginary substance used from time to time by James Kirk of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* usually in order to bluff his ship's way out of a dangerous situation (source: "The Corbomite Maneuver" by Jerry Sohl, TOS1; "The Deadly Years" by David Harmon, TOS2)

**Cord Estate:** located at 12.45 North, 412.40 West, thirty minutes from the Chrysalis spaceport in a fast island hopper; the mansion on Chrysalis belonging to Aaron Cord; guest bedrooms are in the east wing; there are 105 rooms (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Cord, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human female; wife of Aaron Cord, mother of Ariel Cord; she died when Ariel was eight; the Cords were dining at the

Hotel Sybaron, entertaining some of Aaron Cord's less than respectable business associates; they were on the way back from the hotel in their limousine when a bomb exploded; Aaron and Ariel were thrown from the hovercar, but Mrs. Cord was burned to death, screaming in agony; Ariel spent a few years in therapy afterwards (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Cord, Aaron:** a Human male; entertainment magnate; owner of the Sybaron, the most luxurious pleasure spa on Chrysalis; he appears to be all of seventy-five years; a tall man with a rugged, aged, weathered face; silver haired with silver gray eyes; he usually wears a simple gray tunic, a dark cloak about his shoulders with an ornate fastener, a pair of black pants and riding boots; but the ornate fastener is actually a holographic projector protecting Aaron Cord's secret known only to Captain Sulu, Ariel Cord and Flint/Akharin; without the fastener, he appears to be all of thirty-five years old; he is the only son of Flint/Akharin; Aaron was born in 1183 A.D. in Rome; he has some doubts about all of Flint's claimed identities, but it's not like anyone could prove otherwise; Aaron Cord himself admits that he has not been any one of historical importance, save perhaps Dante, Milton and Byron; he was always the hedonist; where his father worked to better mankind, Aaron worked to entertain himself, usually sexually, often chemically; he usually chose to live his lifestyle away from scornful eyes; it wasn't until the twentieth century that he became a public proponent of hedonism, namely Hugh Hefner; he once confided in a Frenchman of his acquaintance about his condition, back in the twentieth century, and he went on to write a series of popular fictionalizations about a race of immortals known as Caledonians; when spaceflight led mankind to the stars, Cord found a home for a while on Argelius; in 2195, he moved from Argelius to Chrysalis and took up the name Joseph Cord; using his holographic generator, he pretended to age gracefully; he took a wife and a dozen mistresses, and soon Aaron Cord came on to the scene; no one noticed that Aaron and Joseph were never seen together; lately, he has been considering introducing Jonathan Cord, Ariel's long lost brother (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Cord, Ariel "Ari":** a Human female; daughter of entertainment mogul Aaron Cord; born and raised on Chrysalis; born in 2240; had a romantic relationship with Christopher Pike until his crippling injury; an adult film star (has done over two hundred and sixty X-rated holofilms so far, and still does a two or three every year or so, when she goes on furlough), Captain Pike was quite surprised when he discovered her movie career; attended med school from 2258 until 2264; the only grade other than A she received in med school was in xenobiology; served as assistant chief medical officer of the *Challenger* from 2276 until 2284 and chief medical officer of the *Cooper* from 2284-2290; seduced Sulu aboard the *Cooper* in the observation lounge in 2290; a short time later, while examining a Romulan found on Sarnac III, the self-destruct device in the Romulan's environmental suit exploded, setting fire to the *Cooper's* sickbay; it was then she discovered her body was capable of spontaneous cellular regeneration, and that her remarkably young looks came from this unique innate ability; shortly after the events on Sarnac III, she was made Chief Medical Officer of the U.S.S. *Excelsior* by Captain Sulu; she's a very good doctor, but not the galaxy's greatest; made a fortune in her father's adult film industry; she doesn't care for Janice Rand or her judgmental attitude; doesn't offer advice to Sulu on any command matter: she's already learned better; he doesn't want her advice; she's remarkably young looking for her age; in 2295, she temporarily relieved Hikaru Sulu of his command pending a psychological evaluation after the captain reacted badly to nine of his crew's deaths in three weeks' time; during this time, she, too, sought treatment for some issues involving her mother's death as well as answers to the secret of her youthfulness;

she is the granddaughter of Flint/Akharin, an immortal Human (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA; *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA; "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ; *Bloodlines* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ; "Never Forget" by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Cord, Joseph:** a Human male who migrated from Argelius to Chrysalis in 2195; ostensibly the father of Aaron Cord; in actuality, he was just another identity of Aaron Cord (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Cordoba:** one of two continents on Serenidad; major city: Castillo Nuevo (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**cordrazine overdose symptoms:** extremely delusional paranoia; yellow and ruddy patches on the skin; profuse perspiration (source: "The City on the Edge of Forever" by Harlan Ellison, TOS1)

**core:** center of the intermix chamber; energy is funneled through the core; in arming the General Order 2005 self-destruct device, an engineer must deactivate the fail-safe by climbing into the core (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**core hatch:** entrance to the core of a starship's intermix chamber (source: "Beyond the Farthest Star" by Samuel Peeples, TAS1)

**Coridan:** star system with several class M planets, all rich in dilithium; inhabited by the Coridians, but very much underpopulated; many star faring races illegally mined the dilithium on the less inhabited worlds; now a member of the Federation and under the constant protection of the heavy cruiser-class starship, U.S.S. *Wasp* (source: "Journey to Babel" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Coridians:** a race, native to Coridan, which gained Federation member status in 2268 (source: "Journey to Babel" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Corinth: 1)** a star system in Federation space (source: "The Man Trap" by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1) **2)** a city-state on 892-IV (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Corinth IV:** site of Starbase 4 (source: "The Man Trap" by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Corlyx Strike:** a Romulan D-7CR (*k't'inga*) cruiser commanded by Commander Stymac in 2295 when it encountered the *Chosin* in Tholian space and attacked it; the *Chosin* returned fire and destroyed the *Corlyx Strike* (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Corman, Derek:** a tall muscular Human male with silvery hair; he had a propensity for rough sex; Federation Councilor from 2251 to 2259; represented Earth; had a role in the use of the *Hood* as a decoy; a militaristic hawk; murdered by Julie Chastain (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA; *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA)

**corridor:** an enclosed passageway; rooms usually open onto it (source wordnet.princeton.edu website)

**Corridor 4-A:** the location within Eminiar VII's Division Control Center where Ambassador Fox's assistant was killed (source: "A Taste of Armageddon" by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**Corridor 4-K-6:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, a corridor outside the Armory (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 5-A-2:** near Captain Pike's quarters on the *Enterprise* (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 5-F-3:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, near the officers'

quarters (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 5-F-15:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, near the officers' quarters (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 7-A-0:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, a corridor near Auxiliary Control and Engineering (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 7-G-5:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, a corridor near the Auxiliary Bridge (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 11-J-11:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, a corridor in the dorsal pylon that indirectly leads to Engineering (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corridor 23-F-45:** on a *Constitution*-class vessel, a corridor near the hangar deck (source: *Drink Deeply* by Elizabeth Knauel and Nomad, OAA)

**Corrigan, \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant:** a Terran male; serves in the Sciences division; served aboard the *Intrepid*, a friend of Benjamin Finney's and a former friend of James T. Kirk (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**cortical stimulator:** medical device used to stimulate neural activity in a patient's nervous system (source: "Children of Haole" by Donna Frelick, OAH)

**cotropine:** a strong stimulant; part of a medikit; developed on Omicron Cephei VI (source: "The Lorelei Signal" by Margaret Armen, TAS1; *Starfleet Medical Reference Manual* by Eileen Palestine, TOS)

**corvette:** see "**Mugato-class corvette**"

**Cory, Donald, Governor:** a Human male; administrator of the Federation penal colony on Elba II; a physician of galactic renown (source: "Whom Gods Destroy" by Lee Erwin, TOS3)

**Cosmic Cloud Creature:** an entity composed of both matter and antimatter, plasma and antiplasma, which invades the Milky Way near the Pallas-14 system and consumes planets for nourishment; the starship *Enterprise* repelled the invasion by reasoning with the intelligent being (source: "One of Our Planets Is Missing" by Marc Daniels, TAS1)

**"Cosmic Solitude":** a song sung by Dr. Sevrin's followers while they were on the *Enterprise* in 2268 (source: "Settlers" by David Eversole, OAI)

**cosmoprotozoan:** a giant space-going amoeba which consumed star systems; it was destroyed by the *Enterprise* which used antimatter to destroy it from within; it used negative energy, much like that found in the Galactic Energy Barrier, to feed on living beings (source: "The Immunity Syndrome" by Robert Sabaroff, TOS2; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Couch, Zane, Lieutenant:** a Human male; an engineer stationed on the *Enterprise* from 2283 until 2293; occasionally served on the bridge (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Council Chamber, Gideon:** location where the governing body of the planet Gideon meets (source: "Mark of Gideon" by George Slavin & Stanley Adams, TOS3)

**Council Gallery:** most Federation worlds have a Federation Council Gallery, although most galleries could not possibly seat all representatives of the Federation; all Council Galleries are tied in through a special communications network so that proceedings at one gallery can be viewed by all; the primary Council Gallery is located on Babel, which can seat all members of the Federation (source:

"Klingons!" by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD; *Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home* by Leonard Nimoy et al, TVH)

**Council of Elders, Organian:** the governing body of Organia; it is unclear whether or not there is actually a Council of Elders or whether this is simply a charade perpetrated to allow humanoids to interact with their leadership; council members include Ayelborne, Claymare and Trefayne (source: "Errand of Mercy" by Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**Council of Nobles, Elasian:** the governing body of Elas; headed by the Dohlman who presides at the meetings but has no real power (source: "Elaan of Troyius" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**Council of the Elders, Stradith:** the governing body of Stradia (source: "Just a Routine Assignment" by Ann Zewen, OAD; "Out of the Ashes" by Ann Zewen, OAD)

**Council of the Righteous:** the judicial branch of Dandrin IV (source: "Guilt Gulper" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Council of the Son, The:** the legislative body of 892-IV following the overthrow of the Roman Empire (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Council, Vulcan:** see "**Vulcan Council**"

**counselor:** a relatively new position aboard starships; a medical professional who is responsible for the emotional well-being of its crew; few ships in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century have such officers; the counselor answers directly to the chief medical officer (source: "Encounter at Farpont" by D.C. Fontana & Gene Roddenberry, TNG1)

**Counter-clock Incident, The:** in 2269, the *Enterprise* entered an alternate universe where time flowed backwards, stars shone black in the colorful miasma of space; some have suggested that this was a test of the crew of the *Enterprise* devised by some super-intelligent alien (source: "The Counter-clock Incident" by John Culver, TAS2)

**countermmand:** to revoke an earlier command (source: "The Corbomite Maneuver" by Jerry Sohl, TOS1)

**Courageous, U.S.S., NCC-1852:** a *Miranda*-class Federation frigate, destroyed in 2275 by the *Targa*, all hands were lost (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**court-martial:** a military court called whenever Starfleet officers have been charged with violating regulations or breaking the laws; also standard procedure whenever a ship is lost (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1; "Turnabout Intruder" by Arthur Singer, TOS3)

**court-martial offenses:** include mutiny, insurrection, striking a fellow officer (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1; "This Side of Paradise" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**Cousins, Delmer:** a Human male; in 2266, was a crewman on the U.S.S. *Enterprise*; has sky blue eyes; encountered Chekov in the ship's bar when the latter had first come on board the ship (source: "First Tour" by Patricia Wright, OAB)

**Cousteau:** an aquashuttle, which was designed to fly in space or in an atmosphere, sail like a boat, and function like a submarine; the members of the joint diving expedition between personnel on the *Enterprise*, the *Gagarin*, and the Nerean Institute used this vessel for a diving expedition that took place on Alpha Andromedae III (source: "Barrafluda" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Cousteau, Phillippe, NCC-1701-A/14:** an *Enterprise-A* aquashuttle; in 2287, Indri and Spock adapted it for deep sea excursions to rescue Scotty; named for one of the sons of Jacques Cousteau (source: "The Pearl" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Covert Ops:** see "**Covert Operations**"

**Covert Operations:** a division of Starfleet (source: "First Contact 101"

by D.G. Littleford, OAA)

**“Cowboy Diplomacy”**: a derogatory term denoting that an officer has taken action on behalf of his government without his government’s explicit assent; in all practicality, in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century, all starship captains, weeks out of instantaneous communications range with the Federation or Starfleet Command, use “cowboy diplomacy” (source: “Unification” by Michael Piller, TNG5)

**Cox, \_\_\_\_\_, Chief**: a Human female; the third shift helm officer, not very experienced, but a quick learner, according to her Academy instructors (source: *Insanity’s Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Cox, Michael**: a Human male; crewman of the *Pegasus* who perished from coolant poisoning in 2257 (source: “The Difference” by Chris Dickenson, OAA)

**Crab Nebula (M1) (NGC 1952)**: located in the constellation Tarsus, one of the most conspicuous supernova remnants; explosion first seen by Terrans on July 4<sup>th</sup> 1054 A.D. (it had exploded 6341 years before that); expanding at a rate of 600 miles per second (50,000,000 miles per day); currently seven lightyears in diameter; distance is 6341 lightyears from Sol; has a neutron star “pulsar” in its center (source: *Burnham’s Celestial Handbook*)

**‘cracked creche’ syndrome**: an anomalous DNA reading in a genetically engineered being, such as a Kh’mыр Klingon, indicative of uncontrollable mutation resulting usually in a monster; in 2293, Peter Kirk defeated a male Kh’mыр, almost three full meters in height, and almost a meter in width (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**Crater, Nancy**: a Human female, born in 2231; she was a renowned archaeologist, killed in 2264 by the Salt Vampire of M113; a former flame of Leonard H. McCoy, they saw one another in 2255; they walked out of each other’s life in 2256 (source: “The Man Trap” by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Crater, Robert**: a Human male; a renowned archaeologist who was studying the ruins on M-113 when his wife was killed by the Salt Vampire; he was killed in 2266 while trying to protect the murderous creature from the *Enterprise* crew (source: “The Man Trap” by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**“Creation” lithographs**: a series of famous prints by the renowned lithographer Taranallus of Alpha Centauri VII (source: “Requiem for Methuselah” by Jerome Bixby, TOS3)

**“Creator”**: Nomad/Tan Ru’s title for Jackson Roykirk which, in its confusion, it transferred the title to Captain James Kirk (source: “The Changeling” by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2)

**“Creator, The”**: term used by V’ger to describe the entity responsible for its origin (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**credit**: primary monetary unit of the Federation, used in conjunction with metric system prefixes; e.g. kilocredit = one thousand credits; credits can be stored electronically on a credit chip (source: “The Trouble with Tribbles” by David Gerrold, TOS2)

**crew barracks**: aboard *Excelsior*-class starships, there are six to eight junior officers and crewmembers assigned to each of sixty dormitory-style rooms with spartan furniture and furnishings; bunk assignments were made by the computer, without regard to species, sex, race, creed or belief systems. (source: *Chekov’s Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Crew Barrack 13**: the barrack to which Demora Sulu was assigned following her demotion in 2295 (source: “Chains of Command” by Randall Landers, OAL)

**crew manifest**: a detailed file on the crew aboard a starship (source:

“Conundrum” by Barry Schkolnick & Paul Schiffer, TNG5)

**crew quarters**: see “crew barracks”

**Crewman Injured, Major Accident report**: a report filed as a matter of standard procedure; whenever a crewmember is seriously injured, one of these reports must be filed within 24 hours; generally referred to as “a pain in the ass” by many chief medical officers (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**crinita**: a Romulan spice cookie (source: *The Star Trek Cooking Manual* by Mary Ann Piccard, TOS)

**Croft, Steven**: a Human male; born in 2232; a veteran space commander; in 2285, he was the commanding officer of the U.S.S. *Excalibur* (source: *In Harm’s Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Crofter’s Inn**: an inn in Altnaharra, Scotland on Earth; in 2293 appears the same way that it did in Jacobian days even though repaired and maintained with modern materials; there was a modern retinal scanner by the desk; Scotty tried to get lodging there in 2293 but Ian Douglas, the inn’s proprietor told him that the current owner of his grandmother’s former residence, “The Old Man”, wanted Scotty to stay with him instead; the proprietor did hope that Scott and “The Old Man” would dine at Crofter’s Inn, on the proprietor’s tab (source: “A Change of Heart” by Jim Ausfahl, OAH)

**Crokus**: an Orion male; communications officer aboard the *Wish-Kill*; loyal to Scotus; falling asleep at his station, he inadvertently sent a ship identification signal which was picked up by the starship *Enterprise*; he was executed by Scotus for his crime against the ship *Wish-Kill* (source: “Runner” by Steven Dixon, OAB)

**Cromwell, \_\_\_\_\_**: a Terran male; launch director of the secret McKinley Rocket Base in 1968 (source: “Assignment: Earth” by Gene Roddenberry & Art Wallace, TOS2)

**Cronin, Lee**: a Human male with fair-skinned and dark-haired of medium build who wore a deep-set frown; addressed as Doctor; in 2281, was the Federation President’s security advisor (source: “Romulus Ascendant” by David Landon, OAE)

**Crosby, Linda**: a Human female; a reporter for the Federation News Network in 2294; she was aboard the *Enterprise-B* during its encounter with the Nexus (source: *Chekov’s Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Cross of St. George’s**: award given for Russian military heroism; initially established in 1807 in the Russian Empire but was abolished after the Russian Revolution; reestablished in 2000 by the President of the Russian Federation; Chekov had been awarded this medal after rescuing several people in a naval accident at Age 14, the youngest person so honored (source: “Russian Winter” by Patricia Wright, OAF)

**Crowe Stables**: stable that was the principal arch-rival of the Vsadnikov Stables; they owned the horse, Gladiator that raced against Frou-Frou in 2273; Matthew Crowe, the jockey of Gladiator, was son of the owner (source: “Rules of Life” by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Crowe, Matthew**: a Human male; son of the owners of Crowe Stables; considered to be a spoiled brat who would do anything to win horse races, including harass opponents; for a long time was suspected of cheating but nothing could be proven until 2273 when he jockeyed a horse named Gladiator in a race on the planet Gomeisa III in 2273 and deliberately rammed horse into his opponent, Andrei Draganov, causing the latter to get injured and for the Federation Racing Commission to seriously consider revoking Crowe’s Stables horseracing permit (source: “Rules of Life” by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Crowley, \_\_\_\_\_**: a Human male; Assistant Chief Engineer of the *Enterprise-B* (source: *Insanity’s Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**cruise configuration**: all Klingon Bird-of-Prey ships must set their

wings in a cruise configuration for faster-than-sound flight (source: *Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home* by Leonard Nimoy et al, TVH)

**Cruithneacht (75 Cancri):** a G5IV star system located 102 lightyears from Sol (source: "Cruithneacht III" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Cruithneacht III:** a Federation colony, about 55 years since colonization when the *Hyperion* visited in 2297; the population values self-sufficiency highly, refusing anything perceived as charity; they have some unusual ideas about ownership, focusing on the thought that possession is indication of ownership; even the children are accomplished pickpockets; the trees of the planet have some of the most magnificent and colorful woods in the Federation, but the charcoal of the trees is atrocious for making whiskey (source: "Cruithneacht III" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Crumpton, Andrew "Andy," Professor:** a Human male; holds honorary rank of lieutenant; stationed aboard the *Coopers* since 2272; a xenobiologist; lover of the civilian astrophysicist, Laura DuBarry; formerly a professor at the Vulcan Science Academy (one of the few Humans to receive that honor); shared a cabin with civilian xenobiologist Thomas Evanston until Evanston's murder in 2275 (committed by Doctor Seth Knight); currently shares a cabin with Lieutenant j.g. Per Pijper (a Starfleet reservist) (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE; "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**cryo-stasis:** the 23<sup>rd</sup> century equivalent of suspended animation (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**cryogenic open-heart procedure:** a surgical approach to repair a heart damaged by repeated myocardial infarctions; Doctor McCoy once used this procedure on Sarek (source: "Journey to Babel" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**cryonics:** the practice of freezing a person after death in the hope that they can be restored to life and health by future technology; quite the fad in the late 20<sup>th</sup> century (source: "The Neutral Zone" by Maurice Hurley et al, TNG1)

**cryonitrium:** a coolant gas which reduces the temperature of many substances to -200°C (source: "Hollow Pursuits" by Sally Caves, TNG3)

**cryosatellite:** an ancient satellite placed in orbit containing the corpses of those whose families practiced cryonics (source: "The Neutral Zone" by Maurice Hurley et al, TNG1)

**cryosurgical frame:** a device placed over all or part of a patient's body to slow down body processes with intense cold; used primarily for surgery (source: "Journey to Babel" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**cryptanalysis:** the study and solution of secret codes and ciphers; each starship is equipped with a cryptanalysis section in the communications division of engineering (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Crystal Lake:** lake outside of the Royal Castle on Serenidad; a short distance from Castillo Nuevo (source: "The Wages of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD; "Oath of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**crystalline ceramic:** substance from which Kukulcan's ship is constructed (source: "How Sharper Than a Serpent's Tooth" by Russell Bates & David Wise, TAS2)

**Crystalline Microcircuitry:** an engineering technical journal (source: "Scotty's Vacation" by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Culp, Karyl, Ph.D.:** a Terran female; one of the "Ice Twins" and daughter of William Culp, an assistant dean at the Starfleet Academy; ultimately married James Lemoyne; in the 2160's, worked in the literature department at St. Martin's University, earned a Masters in

literature, analyzing romantic literature to try to develop a tool for an increased understanding of other sentient species by analysis of their romantic literature; went on to get a Ph.D. in literature, working with mythopoetic literature as an indicator of social values; lives with her sister, Karyn, in apartment 1927 in a 27 story tall building (source: "Studying the Field" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Culp, Karyn:** a Terran male; one of the "Ice Twins" and daughter of William Culp, an assistant dean at the Starfleet Academy; ultimately married Dean Briggs; in the 2160's, worked in the literature department at St. Martin's University, working toward a Masters in the poetry of the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries; worked with Dr. Reardon in his culinary research area at St. Martin's; lived with her sister, Karyn, in apartment 1927 in a 27 story tall building (source: "Studying the Field" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**Culp, William:** a Terran male; in the 2160's, Assistant Dean of Research at Starfleet Academy, and father of Karyl and Karen Culp; approached Dean Briggs and James Lemoyne about starting up a student-based research activity modeled after the Gaussian Gang, and using the Gaussian Gang as the equivalent of teaching assistants to keep it running; did not know that the two men were dating his daughters, since they were living near St. Martin's University in their own apartment (source: "Studying the Field" by Jim Ausfahl, OAA)

**cultural contamination:** whereupon a society has been contaminated with ideas not native to their society from star-faring people; examples include the Lotians of Sigma Lotia II, and the Ekosians of M43-Alpha (source: "A Piece of the Action" by David Harmon, TOS2; "Patterns of Force" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2)

**cupric-ferrous cyclic transferase:** the only known treatment for Cupric-Ferrous Incompatibility Syndrome; an enzyme treatment developed at the Vulcan Academy of Science; it involves a series of enzymatic injections every three to four weeks beginning with confirmation of the pregnancy; the injections reverse the polarity of the copper and iron in the blood and open up the receptors of the cells, forcing them to accept both copper and iron and thus eliminating the toxic reaction; success rate of the treatment is dependant on the timeliness with which treatment is begun: 93 percent survival rate if begun early enough, but likelihood of death increases as the pregnancy develops (source: *No Cold Wind* by Ann Zewen, OAB)

**Cupric-Ferrous Incompatibility Syndrome:** commonly known as "C.F.I. Syndrome," a condition that occurs when a woman with copper-based blood conceives a child by a man whose blood is iron-based, or vice versa; unable to accept both copper and iron, the fetal blood cells begin to break down, creating a toxic reaction that quickly spreads from the fetus to the mother; early symptoms are severe anemia, causing pallor and fatigue, paresthesia, chill and tachycardia, followed by abdominal pain and gastro-intestinal petechia, leading to hemorrhaging; without proper treatment, the anemia will eventually advance to the growth of sores in the mouth and a corresponding inability to take anything orally, plus difficulty in talking, then increased pain, more hemorrhaging and excessively elevated heart rate; at the end stage, the patient ultimately exhibits cyanosis and finally suffers respiratory and cardiac failure; treatment is cupric-ferrous cyclic transferase (source: *No Cold Wind* by Ann Zewen, OAB)

**cura:** a Capellan insult, thought to mean "coward" (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Curb, Charles "Charlie," Ensign:** a Human male security guard aboard the *Enterprise* from 2273 to 2275; injured by the "resurrected" Gary Mitchell; Curb is quite a hazard-prone character who is often injured (source: "Resurrection" by Nomad, OAD)

**Curie, U.S.S.:** Starfleet science ship; prior to 2275, it was under the command of Commander Jorgen Sorensen (source: "Escort Service"



by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**Curious George:** **1)** an old series of Earth children's storybooks; Curious George was an inquisitive little brown monkey whose curiosity always got him into trouble **2)** Sulu was nicknamed 'Curious George' at the Academy because of his inquisitive nature (source: "Helmsman" by Nomad, OAA)

**Curtis, "Long Tom":** a Human male; pornographic holoivid star from the late 2250's until the mid 2270's; he made a few vids in the 2290's; he began his career as a body double, but was eventually hired as an actor; named for a large cannon used in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, he has the largest recorded penis in the history of the Human race (source: *Remember the Hood* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAA, "Never Forget" by Nomad and Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Curtiss, Selena, Lieutenant:** a Human female; an exobotanist aboard the *Enterprise* from 2273 to 2274; she died at the hands of Luka, the Lyndraxian prison escapee while in the botanical gardens of the starship (source: "Mark of the Beast" by Nomad, OAD)

**cush-n-pak:** a packing material (source: "A Bird in the Hand, A Bird in the Bush" by Joanne K. Seward, OAG)

**cutter beams:** energy beam produced by an engineering device designed to cut through hulls, walls and whatever else is needed (source: "Beyond the Farthest Star" by Samuel Peeples, OAB)

**cutters:** engineering devices designed to cut through hulls, walls and whatever else is needed; held in two hands; uses phaser technology (source: "Beyond the Farthest Star" by Samuel Peeples, OAB)

**Cutty Sark, S.S.:** a modest sized, independent trading vessel that specialized in artifacts from extinct civilizations; the ship had stopped at Gamma Virginis II to resupply before heading out to territory unknown, and apparently limped back after being damaged; there had been an explosion in a hold; the colony investigators guessed that they'd inadvertently picked up a bomb or a mine, thinking it was something else; only a couple of the crew survived long enough to get the ship into orbit; the colony medics did what they could, but their injuries were too much, and they died shortly thereafter without being able to give any statements; they ended up infecting Gamma Virginis II with the Jablisch microbe (source: "Revenge" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**cyalodin:** a cyanogen-based poison included in science expedition team kits for pest control; when opened, the manufactured substance breaks down completely in a matter of hours, thereby not adversely affecting the environment of a given area (source: "And the Children Shall Lead" by Edward Lakso, TOS3)

**cyanoalysitate:** a substance which smells like burning rotten eggs; hostile to Human (but not Vulcan) respiratory and nervous systems; the molecule bonds onto the red blood cells, preventing them from carrying oxygen; in low exposure levels, it causes headaches; in moderate exposures, it causes severe headaches, dizziness, drowsiness, lack of coordination, difficulty in interpreting visual stimuli; however, in exposure to some elements (such as those found in the atmosphere of Dianas), the molecule binds with those elements and can deplete an individual's hemoglobin faster than it can be produced or even transfused, leading to death (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**cycle:** **1)** a Romulan measure of time; 20 full cycles is roughly equal to 8 hours of Federation standard measure (source: "Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1) **2)** a Gorn unit of time of indeterminate length, possibly equal to an hour or a day (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG) **3)** an Orion measure of time roughly equivalent to an hour (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**cycling station:** part of the engineering equipment and controlled by

that department; vital during engine restart (source: "The Naked Time" by John D.F. Black, TOS1)

**Cygnnet (Epsilon Cygni):** a Federation star system 82 lightyears from Sol; an orange K0 sub-giant star with a number of planets, two of which (Cygnnet XII and Cygnnet XIV) are class M; there are several class M planets in this star system; the star system was colonized millennia ago by a race of Amazons; two class M worlds, Cygnnet XII and Cygnnet XIV, and inhabited by the same species; the colonies were apparently abandoned, and civilization had to evolve all over; until spaceflight was established a few hundred years ago, they were unaware of each others' existence; their kinship is not limited to physical likeness, but also in common traits of character, particularly in the female population (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook, In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Cygnnet XII:** a class M planet; the amount of dilithium there could support Starfleet's starship construction for twenty years; home world of the Cygnnetians, a race of Amazons who joined the Federation in 2268 (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Cygnnet XIV:** a class M planet, a Federation member world since 2258; it has a small space dock facility; the planet is dominated by women who replaced the *Enterprise's* computer personality protocol with one of their own: a caricature female personality which had provided some brief amusement but ultimately had proved to be extremely distracting (source: "Tomorrow Is Yesterday" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**Cygnnetian Conference:** a diplomatic initiative held in 2268 which brought the planet Cygnnet XII and the Cygnnetians into the Federation (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Cygnnetian Love Ritual:** the most secret of Cygnnetian traditions, little is known about it, other than the fact that the Cygnnetians insist it is an unforgettable experience (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Cygnnetians:** technologically advanced humanoid race inhabiting Cygnnet XII; they are a handsome, intelligent race, physically and intellectually superior to many species known in the galaxy; tall, fair-headed humanoids (of probably Human extraction) whose pale complexion would allow them to pass for Scandinavian, except for their strange almond-shaped eyes ranging from the palest of lavender to the deepest of violet, and for the small tattoo mark that each bears on their brow; they are inclined to be highly emotional; an extremely matriarchal society; the power lies in the hands of a ruling caste, the female Warriors, comparable to the legendary Amazons; Cygnnetian women are telepathic, and are not above snooping in the minds of alien males they encounter; all offices of authority belong to women exclusively; men belong to the lower Labor caste and have no say in the ruling of the planet; Cygnnetian males are not only treated like second rate citizens, but are also considered like some kind of interchangeable commodities to be claimed, swapped or discarded at will; the Cygnnetians worship goddesses; Sarek's efforts led to their seeking to joining the Federation in 2268 (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Cygnia Minor:** an Earth colony relatively near Planet Q and Benecia; it is periodically threatened by famine; Doctor Leighton's false report of a new synthetic food source brought brief hope that the colony could be saved (source: "The Conscience of the King" by Barry S. Trivers, TOS1)

**Cygnia Plague:** an affliction of Tellar until 2008 (source: *Starfleet Medical Reference Manual* by Eileen Palestine, TOS)

**Cygnians:** **1)** archaic expression for the Tellarites; still sometimes is used by the medical community (source: *Starfleet Medical Reference*

*Manual* by Eileen Palestine, TOS; source: "Obsession" by Art Wallace, TOS2) 2) name given to the humanoid inhabitants of Cygnus III (source: "Mudd's Passion" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Cygnus (Omega-2 Cygni) III:** class M planet where Harcourt Mudd sold the sentient beings who live there their own ocean; the planet where the Minerva plant (used as a tranquilizer in brain disorder cases) was first discovered (source: "Mudd's Passion" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Cygnus-class scout:** a variant of the Hermes scout ship with a hangar deck on the back of the bridge and second and third decks of the primary hull (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

\_\_\_\_\_, **Cynthia:** a Terran female; Sam Kirk paid her not to scream when Jim walked in on her in a compromising situation (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**Cytaciaiil:** a race of bipedal giants, six to eight meters in height; a benevolent race, native to Mu Leporis IX, which thought itself the sole masters of creation; contacted by the starship *Enterprise* in 2270 when the inert tachyon field they've constructed around their world trapped the *Enterprise*; the Cytaciaiil have maintained secrecy about their appearance for unknown reasons (source: "Fire in the Shadows" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD; "Trapped" by Pamela Corsa, OAB)

**"Czar Nicholas":** a nickname for Pavel Chekov given him by Angela Moretti (source: "Angel Face" by Nomad, OAB)



**D-7 battlecruiser:** a Klingon S-2 graf drive vessel; equivalent to a Federation starship in terms of power and speed; its length is 228 meters; equipped with photon torpedoes and disruptor cannons (located on the forward caps of the S-2 graf engine nacelles) (source: "Elaan of Troyius" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**D-9:** a circuit in the subspace radio of the *Enterprise* (source: "The Emancipator of Trill" by D.G. Littleford, OAB)

**D-12 scoutship:** see "Klingon Bird of Prey scout ship"

**D.N.A.:** abbreviation for "deoxyribonucleic acid"

**D'Alík'Tal:** a Vulcan form of a duel between two men armed with a long sword and dagger; now used as a training exercise; similar to sixteenth century duels in Europe, fought with rapier and dagger; the Vulcan long sword is larger than a claymore; few Vulcans actually practice *D'Alík'Tal* in modern times as it was developed during the Pre-Reform era; Spock is an adept at it, as is, surprisingly, Vincent DeSalle (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**D'Amato, \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant:** a pudgy, bald Human male; he was killed by Losira on the Kalandan outpost (source: "That Which Survives" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**D'Aubian face crawler:** a gruesome creature which tenaciously clings to the face of its victims (source: "Comeuppance" by Cathy German, OAB)

**D'H'riset:** the estate belonging to Sarek and Amanda, located on the outskirts of the city of ShiKahr on Vulcan; the house compound is surrounded by a wall; there is an ornate fountain in the middle of the compound; Sarek and Amanda have shared their home there since 2235 (source: *The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF; "Sarek's Flitter" by Selek, OAD)

**D'H'riset – flitter port:** a garage adjacent to the residence where Sarek and Amanda keep their vehicles; Amanda has a very practical flitter; Sarek has a red, two-seater flitter that he built from scratch when he was an astrophysics student at the Vulcan Science Academy; he pampered that vehicle, rarely taking it out to fly unless he had to, or on special occasions (source: "Sarek's Flitter" by Selek, OAD)

**D'Har:** the *Holqempa* Klingonese word for honor; it became an Order on the Klingon home world (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**d'k tagh:** *Segh vav* Klingonese for "little dagger"; the handle of the weapon is topped with a spiked ball mace; the spikes are extremely sharp; David Marcus was killed by one; Klingons have been known to perform vaginal mutilations on female prisoners with the mace ball (source: *Star Trek: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett, TSfS; *Bloodlines* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauer, OAJ)

**D'KeDarth, I.K.C.:** a *k'yinga*-class battlecruiser; in 2296, it was under the command of Commander Banak; the ship overtook the *Hyperion*, and engaged it in combat; the *Hyperion* shifted back to stationary in normal space; when the Klingons followed, *Hyperion* moved on a programmed course through the corners of a tetrahedron very rapidly; from each corner, it fired pulses of the tractor beam, at energies equivalent to about 90 G; no matter that the pulse lasted only a thousandth of a second or less, the effect was that the battlecruiser was shaken to pieces (source: "A Motley Crew" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**D'Novio:** a Human male; stumpy short and mustachioed; one of the

two Federation ambassadors assigned to Dianas (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**d'riaQ:** a Klingon animal; a flying scavenger that resembles a feathered reptile (source: *Bloodlines* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**D'trel:** a Rigelian male; a damage control specialist serving aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268; beamed aboard the *New Day* (source: "Fairy Tale Ending" by Joanne K. Seward, OAB)

**da:** Russian term for "yes"

**Da':** a Klingon rank equivalent to "Ensign" or "Corporal," depending whether it is used by the Klingon Imperial Fleet or by the Klingon Imperial Army (source: *The Klingon Dictionary* by Marc Okrand, TSfS)

**Dabak:** a Kh'myr Klingon male; part of the boarding party from the *D'KeDarth*, he and G'Tharg were assigned to take Engineering; they were overcome by Pernod Nichol森 and Steve; Dabak was eaten alive by Steve (source: "A Motley Crew" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Dag, Yeoman:** a Zeosian male; an *Enterprise* crewman from 2284 until 2287 (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Dah Tecumseh, Adekunda Tahjeh:** a Cygnetian female; an ambassador who ranks among the high dignitaries of the planet, being one of the Queen's private councillors; part of the Cygnetian delegation aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268 (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Dah Tibiliseh, Perdita:** a Cygnetian female; a Jabakim (a rank in the Warrior caste somewhat akin to the rank of Colonel in the Starfleet Marines); part of the Cygnetian delegation aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268; she was the aide-de-camp to Ambassador Dah Tecumseh; she had a duel with Sulu (with padded suits) which ended in a draw, gaining a respect for the junior officer and for the male crewmembers whom she had previously held in contempt (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Dah Timourleh, Vanijeh:** a Cygnetian female; a First Warrior in their society; part of the Cygnetian delegation aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268; she was the body guard for Ambassador Dah Tecumseh (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Dah!Qal-on:** a Breen male; in 2295, he was the Overseer of Information and Terror, Breen Confederacy; he conspired with The Albino to sell biogenic weapons, such as the plasma plague that was seeded on Korvat (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**DahhanaKahr:** a city on Vulcan, some distance from ShiKahr (source: *Keeper of the Katra* by Chris Dickenson, OAF)

**dahsu:** a horse-like creature native to Nimbus III (source: "Settlers" by David Eversole, OAI)

**Daiken, Robert:** a Human male; an eyewitness to Kodos' atrocities; he was killed by Lenore Karidian (source: "The Conscience of the King" by Barry Trivers, TOS1)

**Dak:** a Bellatrix male; bartender at the White Dwarf, a bar on Bellatrix XI (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Dakel:** a Traxian male; Councilman and leader of the Traxian faction on Traxus; he was considered an elder in 2274; he was gunned down by Andar while confronting the Mietre leader about the use of phasers against the resistance (source: *Traxus* by Amanda Cassity, OAD)

**Dakota:** a class M Federation planet colonized by the last of Earth's Sioux Indian nation (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Dalaarn:** a Dianasian male; he was a computer operator who assisted Kirk, McCutcheon and Scott investigate a mysterious energy field, and left them on their own at their request (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by

Carol Davis, OAG)

**Dall, J.:** a Human male; a cadet at Starfleet Academy from 2250 until 2254; majored in Command (source: "It's Not Fair" by Richard Dyke, Lisa Evans & Rob Morris; OAA)

**dalphylene:** a stimulant for Vulcans suffering from neural shock (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**damage control:** a division of the crew delegated to report damage done to the vessel directly to the commanding officer or his first officer (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peeples, TOS1)

**damage reports:** reports of actual damage a ship has sustained (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peeples, TOS1)

**damariarle:** a Dianasian entree akin to pasta primavera (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Dana, Sub-lieutenant:** a Romulan female; Science officer aboard Commander Jarok's battlecruiser (source: *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Dance of the Sun:** an Amerind method of torture involving leaving a person lashed to a tree in the sun until he either talks or dies or both (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA)

**Dancers, Orion:** see "Orion Dancers"

**Dandrin:** a star system in the Beta Quadrant (source: "Guilt Gulper" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Dandrin IV:** a class M planet in the Beta Quadrant; inhabited by the reptilian Dandrini (source: "Guilt Gulper" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Dandrini:** also known as "The People of Dandrin"; the tall reptilian inhabitants of Dandrin IV; they have scaled skin with an iridescent tan color; a little more than 3 meters in height; their faces are strongly reptilian in appearance, with the enlargement of the skull necessary to accommodate the large brain extending backward rather than vertically, giving the strong impression that their tan colored, scaled faces were jugged forward like a myopic old man trying to read a sign; they possess large, three-digit hands; the Dandrini have a most unusual and complex legal system; their social structure is heavily dictated by tradition; expectations of behavior are remarkably complex; almost everything is determined by one or more traditional imperatives; to outsiders, it almost appears designed to trip up the unwary; one small slip can be devastating; they are almost obsessed about the accumulation of guilt, to the point that it colors almost every aspect of their lives; their social system is unusually formalized, and their legal system is, by our standards, fossilized in the equivalent of the Terran early Middle Ages; there is a very rigid caste structure, and an equally rigid set of rules controlling how people in any given caste are allowed to communicate with those of other castes, or even those within their caste; the Dandrini have a degree of arrogance that borders on an extreme feeling of vast superiority over all other species; they do not use names ("Names are possessions of the guilty proud."); instead, they use twelve digit numbers; in 2296, they attempted to feed Drevan to one of their "Guilt Gulpers"—in the melee that followed, the Guilt Gulper ate most of the government officials, bringing about a change in their social system (source: "Guilt Gulper" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Dandrini Royal Priesthood:** the Dandrini supreme ruling body; in 2296, they filed a formal complaint with the Federation regarding Captain Uhura, and were thoroughly rebuked by the Federation representative Sendal (source: "Guilt Gulper" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Danix:** a Dorian male; a discoverer of the mysteries of mechanics; planned the Dorian cities and helped them develop; he was the first to Exceed, i.e. become the ruler of the planet; he created the Way of Danix (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Danner, Joseph:** a Human male; during the 2080's he and his colleague, Richard Jacoby, mapped out the mountains in the northern hemisphere of Centauri VII, naming the two largest peaks for themselves and the other peaks, reportedly, for colleagues of theirs; he and Jacoby were also known to be fans of the Washington Redskins football team and, given the fact that many of the peaks bore the names of long ago Redskin players, led people to believe that, in reality, the peaks were named for the players (source: "Ski Vacation on Centaurus" by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Dante, U.S.S.:** a high-speed diplomatic courier-ship used by Kirk in 2270 to rescue McCoy from the Provisional Government of New Fabrini (source: "Prisoners" by Donna Frellick, OAC)

**Dantzen, Kemper, Lieutenant:** a Human female; an alternate communications officer, served as an alternate comm officer on the *Enterprise* bridge from 2273 to 2273; from 2274 to 2275, served as the alternate second communications officer aboard the vessel; her husband, Lieutenant Griffin Shea, the *Enterprise* Junior Security Chief, was killed by terrorists on Lanalda in 2274 (source: "A Collection of Lines" by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**daps centurionis:** a Romulan entree similar to the Terran lamb and lentils (source: *The Star Trek Cooking Manual* by Mary Ann Piccard, TOS)

**Dar, Caithlin:** a Romulan female; the Romulan Star Empire's representative on Nimbus III in 2283; she was converted by Sybok to his cause, and helped capture the *Enterprise*, she developed a relationship with St. John Talbot, the Federation's representative (source: *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner, TFF)

**Dar, Tehan:** an Orion male; a member of the Trade Commission (i.e. the Orion Syndicate); he was phasered to ash when he tried to gain access to the Barrier Alliance Consortium's headquarters following the death of The Director, Gareth Brok (source: "...Is Yet Revenge!" by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAE)

**Dara:** a Taurean female, native to Omicron Tauri II; she was among those who greeted the landing party from the *Enterprise* (source: "The Lorelei Signal" by Margaret Armen, TAS1)

**Daran:** a star system in Federation space; located near Dimorus, Nimbus III and Lactra VII (source: "For the World Is Hollow and I Have Touch the Sky" by Rik Vollaerts, TOS3; "Child's Play" by Paul Brown and Raf Green, VOY6)

**Daran V:** a class M planet with 3,724,000,000 inhabitants in 2268; the Fabrini asteroid ship Yonada was on a collision course with this planet when it was diverted by the crew of the *Enterprise* (source: "For the World Is Hollow and I Have Touch the Sky" by Rik Vollaerts, TOS3)

**Daranites:** the humanoid inhabitants of Daran V (source: "For the World Is Hollow and I Have Touch the Sky" by Rik Vollaerts, TOS3)

**Darbeaux's Syndrome:** characterized by long, thin fingers; hairlessness; about eighty percent of the victim's ileum and jejunum are involved; without a specially prepared, elemental diet, an afflicted individual will quickly starve; the body doesn't have the ability to absorb and to recycle certain critical trace organics; an average Human could go without food for at least five or six weeks without devastating harm; an individual afflicted with Darbeaux's Syndrome has five to seven days before starving to death (source: "The Choice" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Darbeaux, William, Sr., M.D., Ph.D.:** a Human male; a native of

Walven IV and the famous doctor who discovered and named Darbeaux's syndrome in December 2272; he is the father of William Darbeaux; McCoy met him at a conference when he presented his first paper on Darbeaux's syndrome (source: "The Choice" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Darbeaux, William, Jr. "Billy", M.D.:** a Human male, son of the famous doctor who discovered and named Darbeaux's syndrome; a native of Walven IV and a private physician to Amanda Adeodata; in 2292, he secretly married her (source: "The Choice" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Daredevil, U.S.S., NCC-700:** a Starfleet interceptor; in November 2278, it was dispatched from Starbase 6 to retrieve Cristobol Xantar from the *Enterprise* after he had run amuck during a cadet training cruise (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Daredevil-class interceptor:** a high-speed destroyer with dual warp drives on the primary hull pylon; designed for the pursuit and interception of enemy or alien starships, as well as intelligence gathering; half of them operate under the auspices of Starfleet Intelligence (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Darien:** a Dorian male; Amalia's husband, Delessix's son-in-law; he hated the Way of Danix but was unwilling to actively participate in ending it (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Darius, U.S.S., NCC-502:** a scout ship; it once visited Xanadu; years later, it was lost while on a research mission in the binary system of Procyon and Phardos; destroyed by an energy being from another universe along with its sister ship, the U.S.S. *Alexander* (source: "Meeting at Xanadu" by Alex Rosen, OAB; "The Balance of Nature" by Jeffrey Woytach, OAD)

**"Dark Angels, The":** a motorcycle gang on the planet Merindol in 2269 (source: "The Ride of the Valkyries" by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Dark Star, I.K.C.:** a Klingon D-7 battlecruiser under the command of Commander Kregar which plunged into the star Laruan (source: "The Once and Future Kirk" by Nomad, OAB)

**"Dark Time, The":** Klingon expression for the time between their Second and Third Dynasties when they briefly had a democratically elected council for a government; see "**K'Trelan, General**" (source: "You Are Cordially Invited" by Ron Moore, DSN6)

**Darnell, Michael:** a Human male; crewman aboard the *Enterprise* in 2266; killed by the Salt Vampire (source: "The Man Trap" by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Darrow, \_\_\_\_:** a Human male; a transporter technician aboard the *Enterprise-B* since 2294 (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Darvin, Arne:** a Klingon Kh'teb male; in 2267, he posed as a Human and served as a Klingon intelligence agent in the office of Federation Undersecretary Nils Baris, who was in charge of the development of Sherman's Planet; he poisoned a shipment of quadrottricale bound for the planet, but the tribbles ate the grain; he was exposed when tribbles objected to his presence in Governor Lurry's office, effectively ending his career; he has since disappeared (source: "The Trouble with Tribbles" by David Gerrold, TOS2)

**DashNa lands:** a region of Delta Aurigae IV with volcanic steam vents (source: "The McAulliffe Rescue" by Tina Schinella, OAB)

**Dashner, Roger, Ensign:** a Human male of African-American origin; since 2294, he has served aboard the *Excelsior*, usually manning one of the three bridge science stations; Dashner has a good sense of humor; he's a true scientist; he does not want a chief science officer

posting, preferring instead to conduct research in a variety of fields of study; unfortunately, he is often pressed into duty at Science One by Captain Sulu, usually because the captain has grown weary of Ensign Tuvok; it's often hard to find Ensign Dashner; he devotes himself to his research, and finds interruptions annoying (source: "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAJ; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**data pad:** a Vulcan information retrieval device similar to a compuclipboard (source: "It Isn't Logical" by elise, OAA)

**data tapes:** storage media used in the 2250's on many colony worlds (source: "Command Potential" by Donna S. Frelick, OAA)

**Datok:** a Centaurian male; a staffer at Research Base 1853 which disappeared in 2262 while trying to generate a small, stable wormhole; a theoretical physicist; he was in charge of the targeting (source: "A Serpent In Eden" by Jim Ausfahl, OAD)

\_\_\_\_\_, **Dave:** a Human male; farm-hand at the Kirk family farm in 2238 (source: "Sam" by Ann Zewen)

**Dave Barry Humor in Writing Award:** a prestigious award given to the most promising humorists in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century; Rose Osborne won it for three years in a row (source: "Comeuppance" by Cathy German, OAB)

**David, Patrick, Ensign:** a Human male; a relief bridge officer on the U.S.S. *Enterprise* from 2266 until 2270 and from 2273 until 2275 (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Dauids, Harrison, P.A.:** a Human male; tall and spare, with blond hair, cut conservatively, and a short-trimmed beard; a physician's assistant aboard the *Enterprise-A*; he prefers to work the late shift, when most of the crew is sleeping, so he can spend time pulling pranks on the medical staff; a brilliant fellow; used his own blend of coffee until he tasted one recommended by Giacomo Eletto; he wrote a program known as "Beat the Reaper" to help Keme M'Benga to re-hone his medical skills; he later used it on Giacomo Eletto for the same purpose; following the decommissioning of the *Enterprise-A*, he began an assignment with Starfleet's Customs division, Clandestine Operations arm, under the Inspector General's office, working on stopping illegal drug import at San Francisco; his nickname was "The Weed"; in 2296, he asked Uhura for and received a position as Physician's Assistant of the *Hyperion* and a promotion to Lieutenant Commander (source: *The Plumber's Helper* by Jim Ausfahl, OAG; "A Motley Crew" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**DaVinci, Leonardo:** a Human male; although a noted painter, sculptor and engineer of the Renaissance, this is yet another pseudonym for Akharin; born in 3834 B.C., he has an incredible, regenerative ability, leading to longevity; known in his later life under a variety of pseudonyms, including Flint; currently resides on Holberg 917G (source: "Requiem for Methuselah" by Jerome Bixby, TOS3)

**Davis, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; one of a group of Nova class cadets on Skirkar's World who, in 2267, discovered a Romulan science outpost there; he was killed when he made contact with a Romulan disruptor field (source: "Rites of Passage" by d. William Roberts, OAB)

**Davis, Doug, Lieutenant:** a tall Human male with brown hair and blue eyes; a Starfleet Marine in 2295 serving aboard the U.S.S. *Chosin*; he was in charge of gathering the survivors on the Kelvan slave planet (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Davis, Lee Ann:** a Human female who has served aboard the *Cooper* since 2273; holds the honorary rank of lieutenant; a science specialist (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Davis, Lystra:** a Human female, a pretty brunette; a cadet at Starfleet Academy from 2250 until 2254; majored in Command; in 2250, as a cadet she was assigned to Epsilon Battalion, Company Two; during

her time at Starfleet Academy, she often took Spock of Vulcan as her lab partner; for her *Kobayashi Maru*, she rammed the Klingons so the *Kobayashi Maru* could escape; star of the intramural basketball team; an Academy classmate of James T. Kirk (as well as a lover during their freshman year together); she was promoted to captain and assigned to command the starship U.S.S. *Yorktown* from 2269 until 2274 when she was promoted to commodore, and assigned to command Starbase 12; in 2284, she served as Admiral Cartwright's Chief of Staff; replacing Admiral Bob Bennett; in 2287, she was in command of a Starfleet Task Force of heavy cruisers charged with removing the Kelvan presence from the Xi Andromeda system; in 2294, she was in charge of Starbase Operations; she served on a tribunal investigating the *Enterprise-B*'s disastrous encounter with the Nexus; following Smillie's resignation, she was appointed as Commander-Starfleet; she is aware of Section 31, having monitoring equipment in Yves Gervais' condominium; and he knows she knows; and she knows he knows, which makes her wonder why he hasn't eliminated her yet (source: "First Contact 101" by D.G. Littleford, OAA; "It's Not Fair" by Richard Dyke, Lisa Evans & Rob Morris; OAA; "Victory" by Mark Henrie, OAA; *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG; "Free Market Incident" by d. William Roberts, OAG; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Davis, Scott, Lieutenant Commander:** a Human male; executive officer of the *Repulse* in 2294 (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**Davison, Ellen, Lieutenant, junior grade:** a Human female, security officer aboard the *Enterprise* from 2268 until 2269; when the males of the crew had been overcome by the power of the women of Omicron Tauri II, Uhura had her assemble an all female landing party to rescue the men on the planet (source: "The Lorelei Signal" by Margaret Armen, TAS1)

**Davod:** a Zeon male who fought against the Nazis on Ekos; he currently is a member of the Zeon-Ekosian Union government (source: "Patterns of Force" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2)

**Dawson:** a little town in Idaho; there was a building supply store Jim Kirk purchased materials from to repair the Turner place (source: "Heaven" by Donna S. Frelick, OAE)

**Dawson, James, Ensign:** a Human male; a Starfleet Training Command grad student who took a course on tactics from Admiral James T. Kirk in 2275 (source: "Alis Volat Propriis" by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**Dax, \_\_\_\_\_, Crewman:** a \_\_\_\_\_ male; he was considered a suspect in the conspiracy to bring the Federation and Klingon Empire to war until Chekov realized his second hands couldn't fit into magnetic boots (source: *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**Dax, Audrid:** a joined Trill female currently serving on the Symbiosis Commission; at Gravas Heckt's request, she examined the records of testing and screening for Methia and Trahn's previous host and found that both were forgeries; Trahn's attending physician recently had his license revoked for performing unauthorized joinings (source: "The Emancipator of Trill" by D.G. Littleford, OAB)

**Dax, Curzon:** a Trill male; a balding man, but rather athletic; a Federation negotiator involved with the Khitomer Accords; in 2289, he infuriated Kang at the Korvat colony when he walked out on a speech being given by the Klingon; the Federation ambassador to Qo'noS in 2295; he was aboard the *Chosin* that year, and in March met Kor, Kang and Koloth on Tau Sagittarii IX to swear out a blood oath against the Albino (source: "Blood Oath" by Peter Allan Fields, DSN3; "You Are Cordially Invited" by Ron Moore, DSN6; "Blood Oath" by Nomad, OAI)

**Dax, Emony:** a Trill female; an highly emotional Olympic gymnast; she had a brief romantic relationship with Leonard McCoy while they were both attending the University of Mississippi circa 2245 (source: "Trials and Tribble-ations" by Ron Moore et al, DSN5)

**Day of Honor:** see "Klingon Day of Honor"

**day shift:** see "shifts"

**Day, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; a security officer aboard the *Enterprise* in 2275 (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Day, Derrick:** a Human male; holds honorary rank of lieutenant; stationed aboard the *Cooper* since 2272; an astrochemist (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**day-star:** also known as "The Stone of Blessing"; a meteorite of non-planetary origin; when it came, Danix and his assistant Nafar touched the stone in some way that all of Danix's injuries and ailments were transferred to Nafar, thus extending Danix's life so that he could do all the things needed to be done in order to civilize Doria, thereby creating the Way of Danix (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Dayne:** a Centaurian male; one of Sar Xhosar's henchmen; it was thought he was piloting the *Roxanne* when it destroyed Xhosar's munitions dump and shuttle fleet; he was eventually captured by Starfleet Intelligence and is serving time on a penal colony (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Daystrom Annex:** there are a number of facilities which are a part of the Daystrom Technological Institute scattered throughout Federation space, including Mars and Galor IV; each of these facilities is referred to as a "Daystrom Annex" (source: "The Offspring" by René Echevarria, TNG3)

**Daystrom Institute:** see "Daystrom Technological Institute"

**Daystrom Institute Theoretical Propulsion Group:** see "Daystrom Technological Institute, Theoretical Propulsion Group"

**Daystrom Project, The:** a Klingon plan which called for the kidnaping of Doctor Richard Daystrom and his daughter; it called for forcing Daystrom (via physical threats to his daughter) to build a multitronic computer with the engrams of a Kh'myr imprinted upon it; the plan succeeded as the Klingons got what they wanted; unfortunately, the computer, M-6, was as flawed as its predecessor; Daystrom managed to destroy the computer, only after it had virtually crippled the battlecruiser *Karak*; Daystrom and his daughter were rescued by the *Enterprise* (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Daystrom Technological Institute:** a university established in 2280 by Doctor Richard Daystrom to carry on his work and other scientific endeavors (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Daystrom Technological Institute, Theoretical Propulsion Group:** a division of the Daystrom Institute which concerns itself with designing improved starships (source: "Booby Trap" by Ron Roman et al, TNG3)

**Daystrom, Melinda:** a Human female; beautiful, petite daughter of Richard Daystrom; she was kidnaped, raped and tortured by the Klingons; see "Daystrom Project, The" (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Daystrom, Richard, T., Ph.D.:** a genius in computer technology; a tall, black Human male who won both the Nobel and Z-Magnees Prizes in 2243 for his invention of duotronics; inventor of the multitronic computer which was a failure; he suffered a nervous breakdown after his M-5 computer malfunctioned and attacked several starships, destroying the *Excalibur* and killing its crew; spent a few years under the care of a Vulcan healer who worked him through his problems; during this time, he developed the Duotronics

II systems which were installed on all *Constitution II* starships; he taught classes in computer sciences at the Donnelon Institute of Technology; his wife died shortly after his nervous breakdown; his daughter came to live with him at that time, and helped him; he was held captive by the Klingons (see "Daystrom Project, The"); now resides on Earth with his daughter (he calls his daughter, Melinda, "Mindy") (source: "The Ultimate Computer" by Laurence Wolfe & D.C. Fontana, TOS2; *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**DC and standby power:** the current from the generators and batteries; the output is checked prior to departure from a spacedock (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**DC bus isolation switches:** electrical system components which are closed prior to departure from a spacedock (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**DC4:** a food slot in the rec room of Area 39 on *Constitution*-class starships (source: "The Trouble with Tribbles" by David Gerrold, TOS2)

**De Koog:** a city in the European Hegemony on Earth; Demora Sulu was born there (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**de la Vega, Diego:** see "Masked Fox, The"

**de Laure Belt:** a group of stars ranging 50 to 80 lightyears from Sol; many of the stars in this group have planets with high concentration of hyperonic radiation; the entire de Laure belt was ceded to the Sheliak in the Treaty of Armens (source: "The Ensigns of Command" by Melinda Snodgrass, TNG3)

**de-tox injection:** given only under the orders of a medical doctor, an injection which eliminates the effects of alcohol-induced stupor, drunkenness, and "hangover" (source: "No Place Like Home" by Nomad, OAC)

**Dea:** a star system in Federation space (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA)

**Dea V:** location of the laboratory of Doctor Thelins, the Andorian who invented the phaser in 2258; near Klingon space, distant from the Orion borders (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA)

**deaction shift:** a Doppler shift in the sensor readings as a ship drops below warp speed (source: James Blish's adaptation of "The Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1)

**dead star:** the burnt out remnant of a sun after nuclear fission has ended (source: "Beyond the Farthest Star" by Samuel Peebles, TAS1)

**dead sun:** see "dead star"

**Dead Zone, the:** the region beyond the far side of Romulan territory; little is known about this area of space, except that the Romulans have clear access to it, and Federation ships that have ventured near it have been fired upon by the Romulans and their allies (source: "Masks" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**deadfall:** a trap, especially for large game, in which a weight falls upon and crushes the prey; Kirk and Spock suspect the doorway to the building holding the Soul of Skorr is a deadfall trap (source: "Jihad" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Death Grip, I.K.C.:** a Klingon *k'ringa* battlecruiser under command of Commander K'impec in 2295; it was dispatched in April 2295 to Korvat (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Death Grip, Vulcan:** see "Vulcan Death Grip"

**death penalty:** many Federation member worlds still enforce the death penalty for certain crimes; most Barrier Alliance, Klingon Empire and Romulan Empire worlds enforce the death penalty (source: "I,

Mudd" by Stephen Kandel, TOS2; "The Enterprise Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3; *Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country* by Nick Meyer et al, TUC)

**Deathwatch:** an Orion marauder; its master is Cestyr Tyro; has a crew of 30; it was equipped with Klingon surplus weaponry, including two nearly new disruptor cannons; in 2294, it overtook *Roxanne* and captured Kate Logan and took her cargo; it was later destroyed when it again overtook *Roxanne* while James Kirk was aboard (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Debbie Does Deneva:** a pornographic holovid from 2264 starring Ariel Cord (source: "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ)

**deBroglie transform:** see "deBroglie waves"

**deBroglie waves:** waves of space-time distortion, generated by faster-than-light drives and indicating FTL motion; random detection of these waves (without a visible source) is an indication that a vessel nearby is using a cloaking device (source: James Blish's adaptation of "The Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1; "Serendipity" by Amanda Cassity, OAB)

**decacredit:** a chit equivalent to ten credits (source: "Lawful Warrant" by Rob Morris, OAL)

**Decius:** an arrogant Romulan male; a communications officer aboard the Bird-of-Prey which destroyed several Federation outposts in 2266; he was killed when the ship self-destructed (source: "The Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1)

**deck:** see "decks and levels"

**deck flight officer:** gives clearances for shuttle departures (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Decker, Matthew "Matt":** a Human male; in 2267, with the rank of Commodore, was the commanding officer of the U.S.S. *Constellation* who encountered the doomsday machine; he beamed his entire crew to a planet so he could fight that robot ship with his own vessel only to watch the robot destroy that planet; he tried to take over command of the *Enterprise* and use it to fight the doomsday machine, but was declared unfit for command; he finally stole a shuttle craft and piloted it into the throat of the device and was killed, however, his actions gave Captain Kirk the idea of how to defeat the device (source: "The Doomsday Machine" by Norman Spinrad, TOS2)

**Decker, Willard "Will":** a Human male; son of the late Commodore Matt Decker; commanding officer of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* during its refit; however, during the V'Ger crisis, Admiral Kirk took command, and temporarily demoted Decker to Executive officer; when V'Ger threatened to destroy the Earth, he merged with V'Ger into a glowing incorporeal entity, effectively ending his Human life span.; the official record lists him as "missing in action"; prior to the refit, Decker had been stationed on 114 Delta IV from 2269 to 2270; he had been romantically involved with the Deltan female, Ilia, who was assigned to the *Enterprise* as a navigator, and who also was a victim of one of V'ger's probes (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry et al, TMP)

**decks and levels:** starships and bases are usually divided into habitable areas of elevation; the higher the number, the lower the elevation; for example, Deck 1 or Level 1 would be the highest habitable part of a base or ship; Deck 2 or Level 2 would be beneath it; until 2270, Starfleet parlance used "decks" for ships and "levels" for its bases; in 2270, Starfleet adopted the use of "levels" for its vessels as well; in 2280, Starfleet returned to the use of "decks" for its vessels, but used letters instead; for example, in 2260, Deck 1 is the location of a ship's bridge; in 2270, Level 1 is the location of a ship's bridge; in 2280, A Deck is the location of a ship's bridge; in the 2290's, parlance had returned to Deck 1 for these levels (source: *Star Trek* created by

Gene Roddenberry, TOS; *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK; *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Deck 1 (Level 1, A Deck)** location of the bridge of all Federation starships (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry)

**Deck 2:** location of security holding quarters on *Constitution*-class starships; the geology lab is also located on this deck; *Excelsior*-class ships have an airlock on this deck (source: "The Enterprise Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3; "Persephone's Dance" by Mike Bagnesi, OAB; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**B Deck:** officer's lounge (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Deck 3:** location of the ship's sensor control systems on *Constitution*-class starships; location of crew quarters on *Oberth*-class science-survey starships; the entrance to Engineering on *Excelsior*-class ships is on Deck 3 (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Deck 3, Corridor G:** the entrance to Engineering aboard *Excelsior*-class starships (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Deck 4 (Level 4, D Deck):** location of the civilian quarters on *Oberth*-class science survey starships; location of the warp drive engineering simulator on *Excelsior*-class starships (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE; *bortas choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Deck 5 (Level 5, E Deck):** location of the officer and crew quarters and impulse engine deck on *Constitution*-class and *Constitution II*-class starships; location of the holovid theater on *Oberth*-class starships; on *Excelsior*-class ships, junior officers' quarters are located on this deck (source: *Star Trek* created by Gene Roddenberry; "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Deck 6:** location of the engine room on a *Oberth*-class starship, and of its captain's stateroom; location of the crew quarters on *Constitution*-class ships; location of junior officers' quarters aboard *Excelsior*-class ships (source: "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE; *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Deck 7 (Level 7, G Deck):** 1) location of auxiliary control, rec deck, gymnasium; Sickbay (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE) 2) **Deck 7:** location of VIP quarters on *Excelsior*-class starships (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**Deck 8:** 1) location of the officers quarters on an escort-class vessel (source: "Escort Service" by Linda McInnis, OAE); 2) location of life support, food preparation, and recreation on *Constitution*-class ships (source: "After Paradise" by Caroline Kummer, OAB)

**Deck 9:** on *Constitution* ships, location of the botany section of the life sciences department (source: "The Man Trap" by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Deck 9, Section 2:** location where one of the M-113 Salt Vampire's victims (Barnhart) was found during its time on the *Enterprise* (source: "The Man Trap" by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Deck 10:** location of the ship's photon torpedo banks of a *Constitution*-class ship (source: "Hover-boards and Photons" by



d. William Roberts, OAD)

**Deck 11:** on *Constitution*-class ships, this is the location of the sensors (source: "Winter Hunt" by Crystal Perry, OAB)

**Deck 12:** located in the interconnecting dorsal pylon between the primary (saucer) hull and the secondary (engineering) hull of *Constitution*-class heavy cruisers; many *Enterprise* officers, including Captain Kirk and Yeoman Rand, were temporarily quartered for two weeks on Deck 12 in 2266; location of an Observation Deck (source: "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1; "After Paradise" by Caroline Kummer, OAB)

**Deck 14, Section C:** location where Simon Van Gelder was spotted during his deranged attempt to try to escape Tantalus V; he was captured after he entered the bridge; Van Gelder was cured of his condition (which had been brought about by use of the neural neutralizer); see "**Van Gelder, Simon**" (source: "Dagger of the Mind" by S. Bar-David, TOS1)

**Deck 15:** location of the deflector control system in *Excelsior*-class starships; Captain Kirk was killed there while aboard the *Enterprise-B*; since then, most of the crew chooses to avoid the area; even the Vulcans report an odd sensation while there; Peter Kirk chooses to meditate there in privacy (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL; "The Odd Couple" by Rob Morris, OAL)

**Deck 17 (Level 17, Q Deck):** location of the ship's storage containers and hangar deck; the personal belongings of deceased crew are stored here as well (source: *Encounters and Countermeasures* by Nicole Comtet, OAE; "The Haunting" by Mary Schuttler, OAG)

**Deck 22:** location of the ship's inorganic waste recovery system center of a *Constitution I*-class ship (source: "Hover-boards and Photons" by d. William Roberts, OAD)

**"Deck 6 Casino":** Lieutenant Commander Daryl A. Kearney of the *Cooper* operated a casino of sorts in the main engine room of that science-survey ship; it was shut down by Executive Officer Hikaru Sulu in 2275 because of certain improprieties; following this, Kearney became sullen and uncooperative; he was transferred by Captain Daniel M. Williams because of his insubordination which was directed at Sulu (source: "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Declaration of Independence:** written by the Terran American colonists in 1776; the colonists declared themselves free of the British government; one of the best written declarations of its kind, still considered a precedent; the Preserver planted Humans ("Yangs") on Omega Eridani IV possess a copy of the document that they regard as holy (source: "The Omega Glory" by Gene Roddenberry, TOS2)

**decompression sickness:** a malady and injury generated by exposure to a sudden decompression (source: "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**decontamination:** the process of removing of harmful substances such as noxious chemicals, harmful bacteria or other organisms, or radioactive material from exposed individuals, rooms and furnishings in buildings, or the exterior environment (source: EPA website)

**decontamination procedure:** the transporter equipment can bathe a transportee in various sterilizing radiation to prevent undesired microorganisms from coming aboard via transporter (source: "The Naked Time" by John D.F. Black, TOS1)

**Level 1 Decontamination:** capable of decontaminating individuals in Class One EnviroSuits returning from plague environments (source: "Never Forget" by Nomad and Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Level 5 ("Full") Decontamination:** transporter setting, in which the individual being beamed back on board has the transmission "signal" used to transport "cleaned" of other lifeforms than the ones beamed away (source: "The Weed" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**decontamination tanks:** located in the secondary hull, these tanks can be used to decontaminate the atmosphere of a planet infested with an air-borne bacterial plague (source: "Let That Be Your Last Battlefield" by Oliver Crawford, TOS3)

\_\_\_\_\_, **Dedrick:** a dark-skinned Terran male; one of David Marcus' friends in 2264; he and his father Elias went on a fateful camping trip to Sequoia National Park in the Sierra Nevada range (source: *Boy Scout* by Ann Zewen, OAA)

**Deela:** a Scalosian female; Queen of the Scalosians; she mated with James Kirk to have a child; when born, she named her son "Kirk," after his father, and, in so doing, made Rael, her lover from her childhood, leave her forever; she saw Rael only once after that, when she went to tell him her son, Kirk, and his wife, Sharan, were to have a son; she promised to name it Raelon ("Son of Rael") after him (source: "Wink of an Eye" by Arthur Heinemann, TOS3; "Completion" by Linda McInnis, OAB)

**Deem:** a Capellan warrior, one of Maab's men, killed by Kras with a phaser (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**deep space:** term meaning area outside the Federation's two hundred lightyear sphere limit of expansion (source: "The Night Watch" by d. William Roberts, OAB)

**Deep Space Station 3:** a Federation space station that orbits the planet, Gomeisa III; in 2273 was commanded by Commodore Ratzinger (source: "Rules of Life" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Deep Space Station 3 Medical Center:** medical center on Deep Space Station 3; in 2273, Ensign Andrei Draganov of the U.S.S. *Concord* was treated there for his injuries after a horse racing accident (source: "Rules of Life" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Deep Space Station D-3:** a Federation base relatively near Alpha Cygni (source: "Encounter at Deneb" by Lord Garth, OAD)

**Deep Space Station F-3:** a space station located near the regular patrol routes of the *Yorktown* and the *Cooper*; it often serves as an exchange point for the two starships (source: "Just a Little Training Cruise" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Deep Space Station GWM 10:** a Federation outpost far away from the bulk of most Federation traffic; located relatively near Klingon territory; while the Khitomer Treaty made the old "outlaw" ship incursion by Klingons now uncommon, it also meant that those ships that did come this far probably were real outlaws, looking to scuttle the newborn peace with an unprovoked attack on the station; Roberta Vasquez found herself assigned to this remote base following the *Enterprise-B*'s encounter with the Nexus; it is usually called "Guam 10" (source: "Robbie" by Rob Morris, OAL)

**Deep Space Station K-3:** a resupply base for Starfleet, not distant from Starbase 12, but more than two hundred lightyears from Sol (source: "The Balance of Nature" by Jeffrey Woytach, OAD)

**Deep Space Station K-43:** orbits above Gamma Eridani IV; a repair facility, but does not possess a spacedock (source: "Mark of the Beast" by Nomad, OAD)

**Deep Space Videoconferencing Center:** a facility at Houston Mission Control on 21<sup>st</sup> century Earth which allowed for contact with the Jovian Platform until the outbreak of World War III (source: *The Plumber's Helper* by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Defiant, U.S.S., NCC-1764:** a Federation *Achernar*-class heavy

cruiser; originally christened *Galina*, the ship was renamed before it was commissioned in 2268; shortly after its launch, it disappeared into an interspatial rift after its crew fell to the madness caused by exposure to this sort of breakdown of the space-time continuum (source: "The Tholian Web" by Judy Burns & Chet Richards, TOS3)

**defensive weaponry display panel:** station on the bridge of *Oberth*-class ships (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**deflector control room:** located on Deck 15; Jim Kirk was here until he was drawn into the Nexus (source: "Heaven" by Donna S. Frelick, OAE)

**deflector grid:** see "deflectors"

**deflector vest:** an experimental device constructed by Montgomery Scott of the *Enterprise* in 2269 which is designed to protect its wearer from phasers; not completely successful, but the technology was used in the construction of the combat gear worn by landing parties after 2271; its device is powered by a cleavage sliver from a fused dilithium crystal (source: "Turnabout Vengeance" by Nomad, OAB)

**deflectors:** there are three types of deflector systems aboard most Federation vessels: beams, screens and shields; the deflector beams are used to deflect asteroids, meteors, mines, torpedoes and even other spacecraft from a vessel; the deflector screens line the hull of starships in a grid pattern, and are used to disperse energy along the entire surface of the vessel, thereby minimizing damage; they are composed of duratromium; the deflector shields are forcefields which protect a starship from energy weapons, objects and other vessels; deflector shields are automatic (indicated by the flashing red light on the helm-navigation station of *Constitution*-class starships); maximum shielding can be maintained only for a limited amount of time, and they can only withstand a certain amount of energy; shields can be extended to cover another vessel, although at a severe power drain to a ship's dilithium circuits; deflector shields can be raised from sciences, communications, helm, navigation and several other bridge stations (source: "The Changeling" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS2; "The Paradise Syndrome" by Margaret Armen, TOS3; *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP)

**"deflectors, full intensity":** an order to set the deflectors to maximum power (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peebles, TOS1)

**DeFoe, \_\_\_\_\_, Admiral:** a Human male; Chief of Planetary Relations, Starfleet Command, 2255-2275 (source: "Masks" by Bonnie Reitz, OAD)

**Degan:** a Stradith male, the late child of Ghia; killed by the Klingons during their invasion of Stradia (source: "Just Another Routine Assignment" by Ann Zewen, OAD; "Out of the Ashes" by Ann Zewen, OAD)

**Dehner, Elizabeth, M.D., Ph.D.:** a Human female, born in the city of Delman in the New Stanford Colony of Aldebaran IV; she was 21 when she graduated from Starfleet Academy; her height is listed at 5'2"; daughter of Gerald Dehner; she lived in housing unit 1489; Duke-Heidelberg Quotient: 258; she became a psychiatrist assigned to the *Enterprise* to study the crew reaction to the stressful situation of leaving the galaxy; previous assignment was on the Aldebaran colony; because of her high ESPer rating, she fell under the influence of the Ph'ecdalyns (beings which comprise the Galactic Energy Barrier), and subsequently died on Delta-Vega at the hands of Gary Mitchell, another officer who had come under their influence; officially listed as having died during the performance of her duty (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peebles, TOS1)

**Dehner, Gerald:** a Human male; father of Doctor Elizabeth Dehner; a resident of the New Stanford Colony on Aldebaran IV (source:

"Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peebles, TOS1)

**deirain:** Stradith period of time equivalent to seven standard months (source: "Just Another Routine Assignment" by Ann Zewen, OAD; "Out of the Ashes" by Ann Zewen, OAD)

**Del Anders, Aaron:** a Human male; leader of the Federation colony on Kahla (source: *The Plumber's Helper* by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Delaware:** a tribe of American Indians transplanted by the Preservers from Earth to Epsilon Aurigae IV; in 2275, following a Kzinti invasion of that world, the Preservers transplanted the Amerinds to another location which is currently unknown, but presumably a class M planet beyond the limits of Federation and Kzinti exploration (source: "The Paradise Syndrome" by Margaret Armen, TOS3; "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Delessix:** a Dorian male; the hereditary leader of Edliw; his official title is the "Exceeding Urbanity of Edliw"; he was opposed to changing the Way of Danix, but his son's actions convinced him to dispose of the day-star, and end the Way (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Delgado, Emilio:** a Human male, native to Serenidad; one of the twenty-seven Serenidad Royal Guards who escaped the Klingons during their third invasion; he worked with the resistance, but was killed by Mord trying to avoid being captured with the others (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Dell, Elizabeth "Liz", Captain:** a Human female; Captain of the U.S.S. *Armstrong* during its two year mission to monitor the Romulan Neutral Zone; she was killed when the *Armstrong* was destroyed in 2262 by a Klingon battlecruiser (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Delmain:** a Tarbalan female; in 2285, she was employed as a hotel physician on Tarbal Prime (source: "Reminiscing" by Selek, OAA)

**Delman:** a city in the New Stanford colony on Aldebaran IV (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peebles, TOS1)

**Delmonico:** a restaurant in Atlanta frequented by McCoy; the doctor had yet to encounter a computer that could come anywhere close to preparing pasta primavera like that from Delmonico's (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Deloris, Marti:** a Human female of the 22<sup>nd</sup> century; her work with cardinals led to the development of dwarf cardinals, which nest at Starfleet Academy (source: "A Bird in the Hand, A Bird in the Bush" by Joanne K. Seward, OAG)

**Delta 2:** a relay circuit near the aft section of engineering aboard a *Constitution*-class starship (source: "The Night Watch" by d. William Roberts, OAB)

**Delta IV:** see "114 Delta IV"

**Delta V:** see "114 Delta V"

**Delta Andromedae:** see "Mephisto"

**Delta Aquarii:** see "Skat"

**Delta Aquilae (Deneb Okab):** a white F0 subgiant star 53 lightyears from Sol in Sector R-13; it has a gas giant orbiting it every 3.42 years; the fourth planet of the system is an inhabited class M planet, and has excellent shore leave facilities (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*, "The McAulliffe Rescue" by Tina Schinella, OAB)

**Delta Aquilae IV:** Starfleet established dilithium mining operations and some excellent shore leave facilities for primitive camping and skiing there in 2268; the planet has two moons, one of which is orange in color; the planet has large bodies of water and several land masses; it is inhabited by the peaceful felinoid race called the ChiWah; see "ChiWah" (source: "The

McAulliffe Rescue” by Tina Schinella, OAB)

**Delta Aurigae (33 Aurigae):** a star system not distant from the Federation-Klingon border; a K0III orange giant star 137 lightyears from Sol (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*)

**Delta Aurigae IV:** site of a Federation outpost; once attacked by the Klingons; the operation was led by the Kh'lai assassin, L'yan; the planet has a need for machine components; Kate Logan maintains a residence there with Laria and Dartha Allen (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna Frelick, OAB; *Children of Haole* by Donna Frelick, OAH; “The Cost of Freedom” by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Delta-2 Bootis:** a yellow G0 main sequence star 118 lightyears from Sol, adjacent to what used to be Gorn and Klingon territory (source: *dauiddarling.info* website; *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Delta-2 Bootis VI:** see “Breibdablik”

**Delta Cancri (Asellus Australis):** a magnitude 3.9 yellow K0III giant star 136 light years away from Sol; its fourth planet (Doria) is class M and supports a humanoid civilization known as Dorians (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Delta Cancri IV:** see “Doria”

**Delta Capricorni:** see “Deneb Algiedi”

**Delta Dorado:** a 4.35 magnitude star 78.7 lightyears from Sol; its seventh planet (Gideon) is class M and is inhabited by a Federation member race; see “Gideon” (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*; *Star Trek Maps*, TOS)

**Delta Dorado VII:** see “Gideon”

**Delta Ophiuchi:** M1 giant star 140 lightyears from Sol (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*, )

**Delta Ophiuchi IV:** class M planet, off limits because of a potential biohazard: plant with spores fatal to all life if inhaled; spores produce a neurotoxin which kills brain cells (source: “Plague!” by Randall Landers, OAB)

**Delta Ophiuchi IV–spores:** spores released by a flowering fern which produce a neurotoxin which kills brain cells; exposure to these spores nearly killed the crew of *Enterprise* (source: “Plague!” by Randall Landers, OAB)

**Delta Ophiuchus:** see “Delta Ophiuchi”

**Delta Orionis:** see “Mintaka”

**Delta Orionis III:** see “Mintaka III”

**delta rays:** a disfiguring form of radiation, causing extreme burns and cellular damage; Captain Pike suffered from exposure to delta rays; this form of radiation can even weaken metals (source: “The Menagerie” by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1; “Valiant” by Ron Moore, DSN6)

**Delta Sagittarii:** see “Kaus Media”

**Delta Spacedock:** the name given to the Delta Aurigae IV space dock facility (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Delta Spacedock – Level 7:** a massive gantry level which cradled the *Roxanne* in 2294 following the attack on her (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Delta Spacedock – Slip 732:** the berth which actually contains *Roxanne* when she's grounded (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Delta Theta:** a star system not distant from the planet Pandro (source: “Bem” by David Gerrold, TAS2)

**Delta Theta III:** a class M planet with few signs of life except for

its aboriginal natives; it also has a sensor anomaly which is generated by a highly advanced energy being; the planet seems to be geologically younger than one would expect, given the age of its sun; it has been postulated that the planet was constructed by the energy being (source: “Bem” by David Gerrold, TAS2)

**Delta Theta III–Aborigines:** from Delta Theta III, a Federation Protectorate; physical description: tall, reptilian, larger than 1.75 meters; physically, they are green, have leathery skin and bilateral symmetry, possess a large thick tail for balancing; general information: the aborigines of Delta Theta III have a basic language and a tribal social system. Although technically a Federation protectorate, the race is protected by a highly intelligent, advanced lifeform (see “Delta Theta III–Energy Being”); they have well-developed mores and traditions, and are slowly being guided into becoming a civilization; they live in clustered villages scattered here and there on the planet (source: “Bem” by David Gerrold, TAS2)

**Delta Theta III–Energy Being:** a highly advanced energy being which is guiding the aboriginal natives of Delta Theta III; its presence can only be detected by a large sensor anomaly (source: “Bem” by David Gerrold, TAS2)

**Delta Triangle:** uninhabited sector wherein a high number of mysterious disappearances of starships has been recorded since ancient times by all civilizations of the galaxy; its appearance is marked by a sparkling nebula; in 2269, the starship *Enterprise* was sent to investigate; the Klingons were discovered to be using the lore of the Delta Triangle to attack Federation vessels; the area is an interspatial sink where time moves at a slower pace; see “Elysia” (source: “Time Trap” by Joyce Perry, TAS1)

**Delta-Vee unit:** a standard fifty meter cylindrical trititanium hull, fitted one end with a small matter-antimatter engine, and the other end with a large, dispersed-field tractor beam; one unit can stop a fair-sized asteroid in its tracks and insert it into a new orbit in a matter of days (source: “Persephone's Dance” by Mike Bagneski, OAB)

**Delta-Vega:** a class M world; smaller than Earth but rich with lithium deposits and other minerals; located near the Galactic Energy Barrier (ore ships only called there once every twenty years); an automated lithium cracking station was set up there, but was later abandoned as Starfleet shifted from lithium to dilithium; it was class M, but barely so; Gary Mitchell was to have been abandoned there, but he overcame his captors and died in a landslide after killing several members of the landing party; after Mitchell was discovered to have survived, the planet was destroyed by planet-wrecker torpedoes (source: “Where No Man Has Gone Before” by Samuel Peeples, TOS1; “Resurrection” by Nomad, OAD)

**Deltan Business Council:** the primary merchant association on Delta Aurigae IV (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Deltan heartblossom:** a flower native to 114 Delta V with a spicy fragrance (source: “Prisoners” by Donna Frelick, OAC)

**Deltan loveband:** headband worn by Deltan females; the act of a male touching it can sometimes trigger sexual urges in the female; wearing it in certain ways can signify that the Deltan woman is seeing a mate or seeking mating, or some other sexual liaison or act (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, novelization and *The Making of Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Susan Sackett, TMP)

**Deltan sex robot:** a sexual device developed by Deltan merchants, originally designed to aid the extremely sexual Deltans stationed on ships, but rapidly perverted into sex toys for most any species (source: “Da Woid” by Cathy German, OAD)

**Deltan touch:** similar to a Vulcan nerve pinch, except Deltans use this hand-contact to alleviate pain, and rarely to render a person unconscious (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, novelization and *The Making of Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Susan Sackett, TMP)

**Deltans:** native to 114 Delta V, an old and highly evolved humanoid race with so few of them serving in Starfleet that it's not unlikely to have never met one; both males and females emit pheromones which trigger sexual responses in humanoids of the opposite sex; humanoids, they are completely hairless, save for their eyelids and eyebrows; they are the finest navigators in Starfleet (the Medusans are ostensibly the finest navigators, but they are unable to serve aboard Federation vessels because of the physical impracticalities involved); they would never take advantage of any sexually immature species (a description they apply to most non-Deltan humanoids); Deltan sex customs are considerably different from Human ones; the Deltan sex act is a complete union of mind and body; non-Deltans who have sex with Deltans often have their minds incapacitated; as a result, Deltans take an oath of celibacy when serving aboard Starfleet vessels with non-Deltans aboard; avoided by Orion slavers as once they have sex with an owner, they can control him; excellent jewelry makers; their average body temperature is 37.65°C; they are capable of alleviating pain with the Deltan touch (and though capable, they rarely use it to render a person unconscious) (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, novelization and *The Making of Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Susan Sackett, TMP)

**DeLugo, Timothy W., Lieutenant:** a Human male; a former friend and Academy classmate of James Kirk; he and James Kirk were a part of the Vulcanian Expedition; he held Kirk responsible for the "death" of Benjamin Finney; he believed that the reason Ben Finney went mad was that their entire graduating class lived in the shadow of Kirk and it seemed to bother most of them, except Lystra Davis and Thrax; one of many people who was upset that Finney had deceived them and felt Finney should serve prison time for attempted murder (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1; "A Campaign of Whispers" by Rob Morris, OAB)

**Demarest, Margaret:** a Terran female; during the American Civil War, she was a doctor in the U.S. Sanitary Commission, a precursor of the Red Cross; following the Civil War, she married Robert McCoy; she is an ancestor of Leonard McCoy and has a cap from the Civil War that she passed down to her descendants (source: "The Tale the Cap Told" by Cathy German, OAD)

**demon-class planet:** see "planetary classification"

**Demos:** a Dramian male; the head of security police on the planet Dramia (source: "Albatross" by Dario Finelli, TAS2)

**Denala, Patty, Ensign:** a Human female; in 2297, an engineer; she and Harrison Davids are a bit of an item aboard the *Hyperion*; she was at the Silenus, a nightclub on Bacchus III, when Harrison Davids was kidnapped by a group of Orions who were part of a drug smuggling cartel whose San Francisco operations were taken down by Davids, T'Soral and Drevan before they became crew of the *Hyperion* (source: "AWOL" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**dendromycin:** an antibiotic used to treat Rigelian Fever for those who are allergic to ryetalacycline (source: *The Plumber's Helper* by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Deneb:** common name for a number of different stars; see "**Deneb (Alpha Cygni)**," "**Deneb Kaitos (Beta Ceti)**," "**Deneb Algiedi (Delta Capricorni)**," and "**Delta Aquilae (Deneb Okab)**"

**Deneb IV:** see "Alpha Cygni IV"

**Deneb Algiedi (Delta Capricorni):** a binary star system whose

primary component is a blue A7 main sequence star; 50 lightyears from Sol; secondary component is a dwarf M0 type star, 1.4 million miles separating the two; the second planet of the system (Deneb II) is the home of the Denebian Slime Devils, and where the "Jack the Ripper" entity was known as Kesla; the planet has a natural electromagnetic shield which inhibits sensors; see "**Deneb Algiedi II**" (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*)

**Deneb Algiedi II:** the home of the Denebian Slime Devils, and where the "Jack the Ripper" entity was known as Kesla; planet has a natural shield which inhibits sensors; the planet has a hot, humid environment, and swampy seas which cover most of its surface (source: "Wolf in the Fold" by Robert Bloch, TOS2; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Deneb Kaitos (Beta Ceti):** an orange K1 giant star 60 lightyears from Sol; its fifth planet (Deneb Kaitos V) is an inhabited class M world (inhabited by the somewhat barbaric Denebians) and is the site of the Academy of Sciences, a Starfleet school (source: *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*; "I, Mudd" by Stephen Kandel, TOS2; "Mudd's Passion" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Deneb Kaitos V:** the home of "barbarian" inhabitants to whom Mudd sold the rights to a Vulcan fuel synthesizer; also the site of the Academy of Sciences, a Starfleet school ("I, Mudd" by Stephen Kandel, TOS2; "Mudd's Passion" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Deneb Okab:** see "Delta Aquilae"

**Denebia carnivora:** see "Denebian Slime Devil"

**Denebian beer:** a beverage no more alcoholic than apple cider (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Denebian Slime Devil (Denebia carnivora):** a repulsive, amphibious, fast-moving creature which preys on Deneb Algiedi IV's bountiful stock of native fish; it resides in the swampy seas which cover most of that planet; virtually any creature (including man) can fall victim to this vicious predator which uses radar to locate its victims (source: "The Trouble with Tribbles" by David Gerrold, TOS2; *Starfleet Medical Reference Manual* by Eileen Palestine, TOS)

**Denebian tiger:** a furry animal sky blue in color (source: "The Strange Case of Under-Secretary Lynch" by Anna Perotti, OAD)

**Denebians:** generally the humanoid people from Deneb Kaitos are considered the "Denebians"; a bit "barbaric," they still employ the death penalty for the majority of "major" crimes; Harry Mudd made the mistake of trying to sell them the patent to a Vulcan fuel synthesizer; they contacted the Vulcans, determined his offer was fraudulent, and sentenced him to death (source: "I, Mudd" by Stephen Kandel, TOS2; "Mudd's Passion" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Deneva:** a class M planet in Federation territory, but relatively near Klingon territory; also relatively near Starbase 10; in 2176, a peace convention was held there (similar to the Geneva Conventions of Earth), and Klingon and Federation representatives accepted certain terms on how to deal with prisoners, wounded men and spies during wartime; they provide for the protection of civilians; regrettably, the convention accords have not been closely adhered to; the planet was invaded by the Blastoneurons in 2266 (eight months before the arrival of the *Enterprise* in 2267); colonized in 2167; one of the most beautiful and Earth-like planets in the galaxy; the base of a freighting line; asteroid belt-mining is the chief occupation of the planet's inhabitants; there were almost 1,000,000 inhabitants; the capital city had a population of 100,000; many Denevans (as much as 25%) did not survive the initial infestation of the Blastoneurons (see "**Blastoneurons**"); others (15%) had died resisting their string-pulling masters; to the shock and dismay of Federation scientists and

officials, many, many more (50%) could not survive the sudden destruction of the Blastoneurons; only 10% of the planet's population were survivors, and a great many of them required years of physical rehabilitation; nowadays, the colony is trying to rebuild (source: "Operation: Annihilate!" by Stephen Carabatsos, TOS1; "The Price of Peace" by Randall Landers, OAB; *A Form of Redemption* by Rob Morris, OAG)

**Deneva Convention:** accord signed in 2176 by representatives of intelligence races throughout the Alpha Quadrant; one of the tenets of the Convention forbids the use of biological weapons (source: "The Price of Peace" by Randall Landers, OAB; *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Denevan Convention's Intergalactic Rules of Telepaths:**  
*"Never contact anyone's mind without first asking leave to do so."*  
 (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Deneva-class vessel:** a type of freighter; it has two huge cargo bays and is lightly armored; it can operate with a crew of two, but usually up to eight crewmembers maintain these (source: "Legacy" by Joe Menosky, TNG4)

**Denevan crystals:** an illegal narcotic preferred by the Nausicaans (source: "The Sound of Her Voice" by Pam Pietroforte & Ron Moore, DSN6)

**Denevan flea:** an extremely small lifeform, quite irritatingly so (source: "Trapped" by Cathy German, OAD)

**Denevan scout ship:** the Denevans developed a very unique, small, one-man scout ship to aid them in asteroid harvesting; the *Enterprise* tried to intercept one which was plunging toward Deneva's sun (source: "Operation: Annihilate!" by Stephen Carabatsos, TOS1)

**Denlbya' Qath:** a *plqaD* Klingonese expression which literally means "Denebian difficulty"—their term for a Denebian Slime Devil (source: *The Klingon Dictionary* by Mark Okrand, TSfS)

**Denkoren (Eta Sagittarii):** a M2III red giant star 149 lightyears from Sol; its fourth planet is class M and features a Federation colony world that has little intrinsic value to the Klingons (source: *spacedog* website; "Bedtime Story" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Denkhoren IV:** a class M colony planet; Starfleet Intelligence has a subspace listening station there to spy on Klingon subspace transmissions; in 2296, there was a suspicious outbreak of a disease that Starfleet was convinced had been caused by the Klingons; the *Hyperion* was sent to retrieve Dugan Wright, a scientist on Tropol III-a; unfortunately, Dugan Wright had sold out to the Klingons; see "**Wright, Dugan**" and "**Ghalak, Commander**" (source: "Bedtime Story" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**deoxyribonucleic acid:** the building blocks of life; substance which makes up the genetic material in cells (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Departure Control:** the center at SpaceDock which is in charge of ships leaving the facility (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**DePaul, Sean, Lieutenant:** a dark-haired Human male; in 2266, he was the second helm officer of the *Enterprise*; he was in Rec Room 5 during the Psi 2000 virus; he transferred to the starship *Kongo* in 2267; described by some as tall, dark and handsome; he served aboard the up-rated *Enterprise* again in 2273 (source: "Arena" by Frederick Brown, TOS1; "Angel Face" by Nomad, OAB; "Hover-boards and Photons" by d. William Roberts, OAD)

**depilatory cream:** lotion which when applied removes facial hair (source: "Aftermath" by Nomad, OAE)

\_\_\_\_\_, **Derek:** a Human male; a friend of Jude Gordon; a bit of a bigot against Vulcans; like his friend, Brad Bradley, he often mocked IDIC with inane substitutions for the acronym; e.g. "I'm Dour. I'm Cold." (source: "The Lesson" by Cathy German, OAB)

**Deridex Star System:** star system in Romulan empire; the warbird *Romulus Ascendant* was docked there (source: "Romulus Ascendant" by David Landon, OAE)

**dermal regenerator:** medical device used to repair skin damage (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**dermaplast:** a plastic compound used on larger cuts than *plastiskin* can heal, but takes longer (15 minutes) to set up; see "**plastiskin**" (source: "Out on a Limb" by Leigh Hall, OAB)

**DeSalle, Vincent "Vince":** a Human male; in 2266, as a lieutenant, he served double duty as the *Enterprise* second navigator and in the Sciences division as a botanist; promoted to lieutenant commander later in 2267 and served as Assistant Chief Engineer of the *Enterprise* until 2270; after the *Enterprise* refit, he served as Assistant Chief Engineer, 2273-2275, sharing the post with Gabler; tall, tough Terran male of French ancestry; following the Serenidad Tragedy, he was assigned to the *Yorktown* under the command of Captain Jawalahara as its chief engineer; he befriended the Vulcan assistant chief engineer, and became an adept of *D'Alik'Tal*, a Vulcan sword and dagger duel; he is regarded as practically a master swordsman; in November 2278, he was promoted to Commander and assigned to the *Potemkin* as First Officer after a three-week training cruise tour aboard the *Enterprise* as its Chief Helm Officer (source: "The Squire of Gothos" by Paul Schneider, TOS1; "Catspaw" by Robert Bloch, TOS2; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD; *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**desert flyer:** a type of aircar sold on Vulcan (source: "Yesteryear" by D.C. Fontana, TAS1; "Homecoming" by Nomad, OAD)

**Desert of Gracchos:** a huge desert on Xantharus IV, habitable only in the oasis upon which the city of Gracchos was built (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA)

**desert soft suit:** a type of jumpsuit worn on Vulcan to protect oneself from the blazing suns; usually worn with boots and a pouch (source: "Yesteryear" by D.C. Fontana, TAS1; "Homecoming" by Nomad, OAD)

\_\_\_\_\_, **DeShana "Dee":** a Human female; a survivor of the Kelvin invasion on Free Market who was taken by the Kelvans to a planet deep within the Tholian Assembly; she became romantically involved with a Human male named Ray, and they consummated their relationship; they had a child born in 2292 and another born in 2294 (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**deskcomm:** a generic computer/communications interface located on a desk; also see "**BellComm**" (source: "A Klingon Holiday" by Randall Landers, OAD)

**DeSoto, NCC-1701/12:** a Mark III heavy shuttle in use aboard the *Enterprise* in 2269; Mudd stole it and took it to a planet's surface (source: "Mudd's Passion" by Stephen Kandel, TAS1)

**Desoto, S.R.B.:** the Serenidad Royal Barque DeSoto; in July 2293, Miguel Mendoza and Peter Kirk used it to travel from Earth to Serenidad (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**dessiod:** a Dorian unit of measure for time (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Destroyer:** one of Sar Xhosar's ships; a corsair-class gun ship under command of Captain Roos; it attacked the *Roxanne*, but was practically defeated by the clipper ship; it withdrew from the Rho Orionis star system after the *Enterprise* arrived (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Destruction, I.K.C.:** Klingon *K'tinga*-class battlecruiser, commanded by Commander Krath, destroyed above Neural while he was planet-side (source: "The Last Survivor" by Nomad, OAD)

**detention area:** the *Excelsior*-class starships are equipped with six holding cells, capable of holding six individuals each; the forcefields are rated at Class One; they were designed with the assistance of several notable engineers, including Captain Spock; they are virtually inescapable; the cells are equipped with a mute button, so that ranting prisoners need not be heard by their guards (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**detention level:** location where individuals are confined; in a *Constitution*-class vessel, they are located on Decks Two and Three (source: "The Enterprise Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3)

**Detox with Vitamin B:** an injected medicine distributed to Starfleet medical officers for use with their crew (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**"Deuces":** a common slang expression for Second Class Midshipmen at Starfleet Academy; see "**Starfleet Academy**" (source: "First Contact 101" by D.G. Littleford, OAA)

**deuterium tank:** deuterium, an isotope of hydrogen used to fuel the impulse engines, is stored in a tank in the secondary hull of *Constitution*-class starships and in a tank at the rear of the primary hull of ships without a secondary hull (source: "The Cloud" by Brannon Braga et al, VOY1)

**Devastator:** a *K'tinga* cruiser under the command of Commander Kral; destroyed during the second Klingon takeover attempt of Serenidad (source: "Oath of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**Deveroux, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human female; in 2250-2254, as a cadet she was assigned to Epsilon Battalion, Company Two; a friend of Lystra Davis and an acquaintance of Spock; as a Cadet 4<sup>th</sup> Class, she 'gave Spock a preview' (bared her breasts for him), but instead of responding positively, he seemed to regard her as a 'paramecium under a microscope' (source: "First Contact 101" by D.G. Littleford, OAA)

**"Devil Cats":** Amerind name for the Kzinti (source: "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Devisor, I.K.C.:** a D-7 Klingon battlecruiser under the command of Captain Koloth from 2265 until 2271; the Klingon name for the ship is *Gr'oth* (source: "More Tribbles, More Troubles" by David Gerrold, TAS1; "Trials and Tribble-ations" by Ron Moore et al, DSN5)

**Devna:** an Orion female and long-time inhabitant of Elysia; she serves as the Interpreter of the Laws for the Elysian Council; she is an accomplished Orion dancer (source: "Time Trap" by Joyce Perry, TAS1)

**DeVries, Joyce, Maintenance Technician:** a Human female assigned to the *Enterprise* during the shakedown cruise of 2284 (source: "The Return" by Steven Dixon, OAF)

**Dh'Reth:** a Vulcan "monastery"; its name translates as "the place of healing souls"; those who are in the care of the Vulcan healers or Vulcan masters often reside in this facility, located near ShiKahr and near Vulcan Space Central (the major spaceport on the planet) (source: *The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**Dhamar: 1)** a Federation star system adjacent to Orion territory (source: "Contact" by Jim Ausfahl, OAB) **2)** an insectoid race native to the planet Dhamar II; with an exoskeletal system, they resemble Terran insects like a cross between a grasshopper and a praying mantis; large, grasshopper-like legs, knees extend behind the creatures' backs, supporting a long body in an upright position; they have four arm-like appendages coming off what would have passed

for the thorax of a grasshopper, above which was a triangular head reminiscent of a mantis' but with two distinctly mammalian eyes at each of the two upper corners of the head, the mandibles of the creature's mouth forming the third corner; each of the four arms is long enough to reach the mandibles, and tipped with three, mutually opposed claws; internally, they have a closed circulatory system with a three chambered heart, similar to that of the Terran reptile, and are homeothermic rather than poikilothermic; their hive culture is similar to that of ants, bees and termites; there are large numbers of nearly mindless drones subservient to a 'royal' caste, but unlike the queens among bees, ants and termites, the Dhamar ruling caste is highly intelligent, not only egg-laying females; while they have a ladder-type, dorsal central nervous system, cognate with Terran insects, they have a paired set of anterior ganglia that are fused into a single, large structure similar to the mammalian brain, connected to eyes that are of distinctly mammalian structure, rather than the compound eyes characteristic of insects and arachnids; they consider a door to be an insult, and a locked door to be a grave insult; the Dhamar take their honor and reputation for honesty very seriously, not unusual among pre-technical, tribal societies; although the Dhamar are not telepathic, they produce numerous pheromones that have a very profound effect on their behavior; in 2266, there were only 4500 left out of what was 27,000,000 Dhamar, due to starvation brought about by crop failure; their population was saved by the result of Federation intervention (source: "Contact" by Jim Ausfahl, OAB)

**Dhamar II:** a class M planet inhabited by semi-civilized sentient insects; in the mid 2260's, the planet was thought to have crossed through the tail of a comet which put a great deal of reflective dust in the atmosphere, lowering the planet's temperature; in actuality, the Orions had seeded the atmosphere of the planet with reflecting dust; as a result, the Dhamar suffered from a series of bad harvests, and starvation was becoming a problem; in 2266, the Orions tried to induce them into joining the Barrier Alliance and were eaten instead; their population was saved by the result of Federation intervention when a team of terraformers arrived and began purging the dust from the planet's atmosphere (source: "Contact" by Jim Ausfahl, OAB)

**Dhivael:** a Romulan female; was wife of Tactius until her death in 2280; owned copy of Surak's works; was niece of Admiral Ndaen Khaiell Hweirsul (source: "Romulus Ascendant" by David Landon, OAE)

**di-bennetars:** Dorian measure of length, possibly akin to a Terran meter (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Di'on:** a Romulan female; commander of a trio of Romulan ships; born on Remus, she captured the *Enterprise* during the *Enterprise* Incident (a plan which Starfleet devised to obtain a cloaking device); when the captain of the *Enterprise* stole the cloaking device off her flag ship, she was inextricably close to Commander Spock when he was beamed from the ship, thus she was captured; though captured, she ordered the *Enterprise* destroyed; she was released into Romulan custody; she also was on the planet 113 Cancri VII during the Romulan sabotage there (see "**113 Cancri VII**"); later, she was on Vulcan serving as a diplomatic security officer for a Romulan emissary to the planet of their origin (while secretly fomenting rebellion); during Spock's premature second *pon farr* in 2273, she was on Vulcan as a military advisor to a diplomatic mission; she had followed Spock in an attempt to get him to defect to the Romulans, and determined he was undergoing *pon farr*, she mated with the Vulcan, thereby saving his life, but she did not bond with him and returned to her duties as diplomatic security chief; in 2278, she was known to be working with the Free Traders Consortium operating within The Triangle, and her

ship, the *Whirlwind*, was rescued by the cadet training ship *Enterprise* after sustaining damage from an unhappy customer, i.e. an Orion freighter; she has made her peace with Spock, but still harbors ill-will toward Jim Kirk (source: "The Enterprise Incident" by D.C. Fontana, TOS3; "The Price of Peace" by Randall Landers, OAB; "Homecoming" by Nomad, OAD; *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**diagnostic:** an examination to ascertain or analyze the cause or nature of a problem, be it medical, scientific or engineering (source: *Webster's Encyclopedic Dictionary of the English Language*)

**level 1 diagnostic:** the most comprehensive examination and takes the most time and labor

**level 2 diagnostic:** somewhat less comprehensive and somewhat faster

**level 5 diagnostic:** the least comprehensive and most automated examination, taking the least amount of time

**diagnostic panel:** posted above each bed in Sickbay, these built-in devices register the results of medical sensors implanted in the beds; continuous readings of a patient's blood pressure, pulse rate, respiration rate, and other important data; Sickbay panels can be affected by unusual kinds of perfume or by radioactive material (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peeples, TOS1; "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**diagnostic scanners:** see "sickbay diagnostic scanners"

**diagnostics lab:** a lab on a starship where engine components are inspected for potential flaws and failures; the diagnostics lab is responsible for any level of diagnostic run on any ship system (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Diamondback, U.S.S., NCC-3302:** a *Mugato*-class corvette commissioned in 2285 for the Kelvan War; its first commanding officer was Commander Pavel Chekov; his ship detected nearly forty Klingon warships entering the Neutral Zone on a heading for Starbase 32 (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Diana, F.M.S.:** a Federation merchant ship under the command of Captain Kate Logan from 2261 until 2267 when the ship exploded as a result of barion emissions from unshielded protomatter which had been secretly concealed within her cargo holds (source: *The Mindsweeper* by Donna S. Frelick, OAB)

**Dianas:** the third planet of Aurora Epsilon; located far away from regular trade routes; first visited in 2282, the planet has a temperate climate—most of its weather corresponded to that of the mid-Atlantic coast of North America, due to the particular angle of its axis—attractive flora and fauna, a flourishing culture well into its high-tech period, and warm, friendly inhabitants, but little else to offer prospective visitors; the planet is rich in marble; has three moons; none of the buildings on Dianas are more than three stories in height; in 2287, its Citizen's High Council voted to join the Federation; the *Enterprise* crew was sent there as envoys for the Federation to await the arrival of the Federation ambassadors, Jakel and D'Novio (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Dianasians:** a humanoid race, approximately 5'6" in height but stocky; faintly blue in skin coloring; their hair is a sort of silvery blue, worn loose and nearly shoulder length; their fingers are long and slender, and they have a slightly higher body temperature than most humanoids; a very private people, they value their oneness to the extent that they were completely unaware of love; they select a mate, and the male sires the child, then leaves; once the child is born, the female turns it over to be raised by a government agency housed in the "Children's Building"; their metabolic rate is four times higher than that of Humans, and they eat four times as much; one of their biggest

sins is being rude enough to ask somebody else what their intentions are; it's a violation of that person's oneness that you would presume to ask such a question; their oneness is their paramount concern, and have lost the ability to heal with love (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**diburnium:** a metal often used to create alloys by the extinct Kalandan race (source: "That Which Survives" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**DIC:** abbreviation for "Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation"

**Dickerson, Charles, Lieutenant Commander:** a Human male; he was a Starbase 27 shuttle pilot; he was killed when that base was destroyed by the *Karak* in 2275 (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Dickerson, Roger, Lieutenant:** a dark-haired Human male; he served as an *Enterprise* security officer from 2266 until 2269 when he was transferred off by Captain Kirk following the incident with Janice Lester; he was reassigned and later served as the chief life support officer of the *Cooper* since 2272; on-call twenty-four hours; usually works first or second shift; a former Olympic competitor; one of Jana Haines's lovers (source: "The Savage Curtain" by Gene Roddenberry & Arthur Heinemann, TOS3; "Crowded Theater" by Rob Morris, OAB; "Ad Astra Per Aspera" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Dickson, Dave:** a Terran male; childhood friend of Jim Kirk's; they explored subterranean passages in a cave together during the year after the death of Jim's father; got involved with gang who stole antiques that Kirk's grandfather had donated to the local museum in hopes of making money by selling them to off-worlders; after he finished his resulting rehabilitation obligations, he contacted the North American Geological people to survey the lower level of Kirk's Cave and was able to get conservation protection for it and donors to fix it up with pathways and stairs (source: "Adventures in Iowa" by D. G. Littlefield, OAA; "Change of Command" by D.J. Littleford, OAB)

**Diener, Joshua "Josh":** a Human male with dark blond hair and moderately broad shoulders; graduated from Starfleet Academy in 2266 and was assigned as a security officer to the U.S.S. *Enterprise* with rank of Ensign; in 2266, was one of the security officers who arrested Spock when he had diverted the ship to Talos IV; in 2269, accompanied Lieutenant Commander Giotto in a shuttle as they transported Tongo Rad back to his home world of Catulla after their journey to the Eden planet; died of Rigelian Fever contracted soon after the *Enterprise* left Scorbinus (source: "What 'Ere the Course" by Diane Doyle, OAB; "Rigelian Fever" by Diane Doyle, OAB)

**diet card:** the program disk used to access the food dispensers aboard a starship or starbase; Starfleet officers' diets are overseen by the chief medical officer; overweight officers can expect certain limitations to be programmed into the card, limiting their daily caloric intake (source: "The Corbomite Maneuver" by Jerry Sohl, TOS1; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL; *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**DiFalco, \_\_\_\_\_:** a brunette Human female; relief navigator aboard the U.S.S. *Enterprise*, 2273-2275; while originally a chief petty officer, she was later promoted to lieutenant, junior grade in 2274 after receiving a commendation for her actions during a battle with the "resurrected" Gary Mitchell; in 2281, as Lieutenant, was assigned to *Enterprise* as navigator when ship was on Task Force to find the *Romulus Ascendant*; in 2284, she held the rank of full lieutenant and the post as chief navigator of the *Shenandoah* (source: *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* by Gene Roddenberry, TMP; "Upon Golden Tears" by Pamela J. Corsa, OAD; "Resurrection" by Nomad, OAD; "Romulus Ascendant" by David Landon, OAE; "Return to Xantharus" by Randall Landers, OAJ)



**Dihlut:** a Cygnesian male; one of the servants of the Cygnesian delegation aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268; he allowed the ambassador's *tungah* to escape, and was sentenced to twenty-one lashes from a whip; Captain Kirk objected and after some discussion, it was decided that Dihlut's punishment was to serve in the communications department, refining the Cygnesian language modules of the universal translators (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**dilithium:** the main means of channeling the plasma stream from an antimatter-matter reactor into the warp coil; dilithium is composed of crystals formed from Li2 compounds (source: *Star Trek* by Gene Roddenberry, TOS)

**dilithium chamber:** the assembly unit where dilithium is used to channel power from matter-antimatter reactors into the warp coils

**dilithium casing:** a housing for the dilithium crystals in the matter-antimatter reaction chamber; Scotty and Indri upgraded the *Enterprise-A*'s casing in 2288; the quantum energy being also gave them insight into a new design (source: "The Hitchhiker" by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**dilithium crystal converter assembly:** see "converter assembly"

**dilithium hydroxyls:** a dilithium-water compound which obscures sensor readings; often found in nebulas, including the now-destroyed Mutara Nebula and in the Paulson Nebula (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWok; "The Best of Both Worlds" by Michael Pillar, TNG4)

**dilithium mining:** a very lucrative business; mining occurs on planets in the Coridan system, Rigel system, Elas, Motherlode, Serenidad and Troyius (source: "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1; "Journey to Babel" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2; "Elaan of Troyius" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**dilithium sequencer:** a component of warp drive (and S-2 graf drive) engines which regulates the firing of the dilithium crystals (source: *Star Trek III: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett, TSfS)

**dilithium-synchrotron unit:** sets the firing pulse rate of dilithium crystals (source: "The Balance of Nature" by Jeffrey Woytach, OAD)

**dillicam:** a Klingon unit of measure equal to a fifth of a meter (source: *A Difference Which Makes No Difference* by Nomad, OAI)

**Dimorus:** a class M planet inhabited by rodent-like beings; Gary Mitchell had saved the life of Jim Kirk from one of the poisoned darts the beings used (source: "The Beginning" by M. Rottler & Lynn Syck, OAA)

**Dinardo, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; night shift ward nurse aboard the *Enterprise* in 2267 (source: "Something to Remind You" by Deborah A. Bailey, OAB)

**Diogenes:** according to Greek legend, he was a man who traveled with a lantern, looking for an honest man; according to Federation legend, there was a man who traveled looking for a perfect man; the latter legend turns out to have a basis in fact; Doctor Stavos Keniclius was looking for a perfect man from which he would clone an army to bring peace to the known galaxy (source: "The Infinite Vulcan" by Walter Koenig, TAS1)

**Diomedes:** the *Enterprise-B Tai/A-Tai* warp shuttle that Captain Spock piloted home to Vulcan when his mother was dying in 2295 (source: "Family Comes First" by Nomad, OAL)

**Dionyd:** a Platonian male; dark-haired, young in appearance, but over two thousand years old; he watched as Alexander played chess with Eraclitus (source: "Plato's Stepchildren" by Meyer Dolinsky, TOS3)

**Diplomatic Corps:** see "Starfleet Diplomatic Corps" and "Federation Diplomatic Corps"

**Diplomatic Dispatch Office:** an office in the Starfleet Diplomatic Corps responsible for sending ambassadors to worlds recently encountered; in 2273, Commodore York headed this office (source: "The Sound of Death" by Randall Landers, OAD)

**diplomatic warrant:** document requiring the arrest and extradition of individuals named therein, which is sent only through diplomatic channels, and not made known to the general public; such a warrant was issued for Admiral James Kirk and his command crew shortly following their arrival on Vulcan in the Klingon Bird-of-Prey (source: *The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**DIQbath:** *plqaDK* Klingonese for "honor scar," given from one warrior to another for an honorable victory; Captain David Garrovick was given one by Commander Korak for allowing his contingent of Kh'myr warriors to perform *HoHchuqneS* (source: "The Cost of Freedom" by Nomad & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Dirac jump:** the instantaneous transmission of a particle from one location to another; part of the transporter process (source: James Blish's novel *Spock Must Die!*)

**directional beacon:** navigational device designed to guide vessels into a port (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**directional control:** the system which operates a starship's flight direction (source: *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**directional equipment:** used to plot a vehicle's direction (source: *Star Trek V: The Final Frontier* by William Shatner et al, TFF)

**Director:** title of any Sheliak leader, including the leader of the Sheliak Corporate and the captain of any Sheliak vessel (source: "The Ensigns of Command" by Melinda Snodgrass, TNG3)

**Director of Interference With Alien Cultures, The:** a post in the Klingon High Command (Klingon Imperial Battle Fleet's equivalent of the Federation's Starfleet Command); it had been held by the Kh'teb Klingon Admiral Krell from 2271 until 2287 (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Linda McInnis, OAD)

**Director of Starfleet Training Command:** Admiral James Kirk's official title at Starfleet Academy from 2279 until 2283 (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Director of the Barrier Alliance Consortium, The:** a tall figure, dressed in black from head to toe; wears a black tunic with a black hood and full face mask, in the manner akin to the Brotherhood of Executioners of Acheron IV; a truly evil person; has personally killed many in his lifetime, and ordered the deaths of countless others; before his reign of the Consortium, the Orions were unable to mount any major activities against the Federation; under his leadership, the Orions and the Barrier Alliance have become a force to be reckoned with; no physical description available; his eyes are reputed to be steel gray in color; in 2277, he masterminded the plot to embarrass the Federation by arranging it so that the *Nelson* fired upon and destroyed the *Star of Acadia*, an Orion space liner; during an investigation, his plot was discovered by Caren Hollis, a reporter for Intergalactic News Service, who aired the truth about the attack; he subsequently ordered a bounty hunter to bring her to him, whereupon he had her executed; during a rescue attempt by Federation forces, the Director was killed by Commander David Bailey of the *Nelson*; upon his death, the offices and headquarters of the Consortium sealed themselves; they unsealed themselves when Tanith Brok

declared herself to be the Director; she was killed while trying to extract revenge; in 2295, a distant cousin of the Broks had taken control; now calling itself the Orion Syndicate, he was not the same man who was the ultimate thorn in the Federation's side in the 2250's; he was not the same man who caused the Federation to establish "The Orion Barrier," a permanent blockade of the old Orion Empire; he was a pretender to the throne, and not even a reasonable facsimile; however, he was still a force to be reckoned with (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA; "False Colors" by Ann Zewen, OAE; "If Not Victory" by Ann Zewen, OAE; "...Is Yet Revenge!" by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAE; *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Director, The:** see "Director of the Barrier Alliance Consortium, The"

**diren:** wolf-like carnivore from which the Lyndraxians are descended (source: "Mark of the Beast" by Nomad, OAD)

**DIS:** a Klingon year; the *plqaD* expression means "turn" or one turn around a star (source: *The Klingon Dictionary* by Marc Okrand, TSfS; "Sins of the Father" by Ron Moore et al, TNG3)

**disaffect:** military term meaning "to incite disloyalty or mutiny"; it is a criminal offense (source: "The Way to Eden" by Arthur Heinemann, TOS3)

**disciplinary report:** a report filed on an individual for gross misconduct (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**disintegration chamber, Eminian:** centers in which the populace of Eminiar VII committed suicide (source: "A Taste of Armageddon" by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**Disintegration Chamber 11:** a suicide center on Eminiar VII which was destroyed by Commander Spock of the *Enterprise* landing party (source: "A Taste of Armageddon" by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**Disintegration Chamber 12:** a suicide center on Eminiar VII which was destroyed by Commander Spock of the *Enterprise* landing party (source: "A Taste of Armageddon" by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**DISmey:** *plqaD* Klingonese for "years" (source: *A Difference Which Makes No Difference* by Nomad, OAI)

**Disneyland:** an entertainment attraction on Earth; Peter Kirk and Demora Sulu took Davie and Jimmy McCoy to Disneyland in late 2293 (source: "Incident" by Rob Morris, OAH)

**Disneymoon:** an entertainment facility in Federation space; the crew of the *Enterprise* enjoyed shore leave there in September 2269 (source: "Plague!" by Randall Landers, OAB)

**dispensary: 1)** a Klingon sickbay facility (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD) **2)** a nurses station aboard most starships wherein a nurse can dispense medications for minor ailments, such as analgesics for headaches (source: "You Are Not Alone" by Chris Dickenson, OAF)

**disposal chute:** there are several of these units on each deck of the ship so that unwanted (and potentially deadly) materials may be ejected from the ship; reusable goods are not ejected from the ship; however, malfunctioning equipment (such as phasers on overload) and sabotage devices (such as explosive capsules) may be ejected as needed; sometimes referred to as "ejection units"; monitors in the chutes record items ejected from the ship (source: "The Conscience of the King" by Barry Trivers, TOS1; *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**disposal tubes:** featured in all Romulan vessels, these are large tubes which can be used to jettison debris (and the occasional nuclear

missile) from Romulan ships (source: "Balance of Terror" by Paul Schneider, TOS1)

**disrupted matter:** a residue from certain matter-conversion drives used by alien starships (source: "How Sharper Than a Serpent's Tooth" by Russell Bates & David Wise, TAS2)

**Disrupters, The:** a group of Troglyte malcontents on Ardana (source: "The Cloud Minders" by Margaret Armen, TOS3)

**disruptor:** a weapon which causes matter to disintegrate; used by Klingons and Eminians, although with much different technologies (source: "A Taste of Armageddon" by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1; "Errand of Mercy" by Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**disruptor bolts:** Klingon ships fire disruptor bolts, much in the same way Federation ships fire phasers; disruptor cannons are located on the front cowling of their S-2 graf units (source: "Elaan of Troyius" by John Meredyth Lucas, TOS3)

**disruptor carbines:** rifles using Klingon disruptor technology; may be attached to portable auxiliary power packs by way of a flexible cable (source: "Oath of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**disruptor pistols:** hand-held devices using Klingon disruptor technology (source: "Errand of Mercy" by Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**disruptor rifle:** a self-contained weapon similar to a disruptor carbine except that the power supply is contained within the handle and butt of the gun (source: "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAA)

**Mark II disruptor rifle:** a weapon of Andorian-manufacture (source: "Spider's Lair" by Randall Landers, OAA)

**disruptor, Klingon:** the Klingon equivalent of the phaser; they create a field of highly charged particles which disrupt matter; produce neural shock when set on "stun"; very painful; also known as "phase disruptors" or "Klingon phasers" (source: "Oath of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**disruptor, Eminian:** weapon which use sonic waves to disrupt (disintegrate) matter; no beams are visible; there is no "stun" setting (source: "A Taste of Armageddon" by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation:** also known as DIC; a disorder which occurs when a person's blood clotting mechanisms are activated throughout the body instead of being localized to an area of injury; small blood clots form throughout the body, and eventually the blood clotting factors are used up and not available to form clots at sites of real tissue injury; clot dissolving mechanisms are also increased; this disorder has variable effects, and can result in either clotting symptoms or, more often, bleeding; bleeding can be severe; DIC may be stimulated by many factors; these include infection in the blood by bacteria or fungus, severe tissue injury (as in burns and head injury), cancer, reactions to blood transfusions, and obstetrical complications (such as retained placenta after delivery); the Korvat plasma plague causes effects similar to DIC in that it likes to force the entire body's blood supply to clot up (source: *National Institutes of Health* website; *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**dissociated condition:** occurs when an object or person being transported is not reintegrated properly due to interference or malfunction; generally fatal if a person is returned in this manner (source: "The Galileo Seven" by Oliver Crawford & S. Bar-David, TOS1)

**distress call:** a call made by a ship needing immediate assistance; some races have no compunction about misusing the distress call (especially as a means of luring unsuspecting vessels in to destroy them) (source: "The Corbomite Maneuver" by Randall Landers, TOS1)

**distress signal:** see “distress call”

**Dlv'l'ogh:** *plqaD* Klingonese for “Federation space” (source: *The Klingon Dictionary* by Mark Okrand, TSFS)

**“Divine One, The”:** Evernian term for their fatherly concept of God (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Division Control:** an Eminian government center; it was selected as the landing site by the *Enterprise* computers (source: “A Taste of Armageddon” by Robert Hamner & Gene L. Coon, TOS1)

**“Dizzy”:** Aaron Cord’s nickname for his daughter Ariel (source: *A Little Family Secret* by Randy Landers & Nomad, OAJ)

**dlan:** a coral-like animal native to Zeta Cephei IV; the Lleylora mentally guide it in the construction of the building (source: “Only the Sound Remains” by Linda McInnis, OAD)

**DNA:** abbreviation for “deoxyribonucleic acid”

**DNA-code analyzer:** medical scanner which analyzes the DNA of organisms (source: “The Immunity Syndrome” by Robert Sabaroff, TOS2)

**Doan, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; an *Enterprise* sensor technician killed in 2269; he was on Deck 11 when the *Predator* attacked with a photon torpedo which extensively damaged that deck (source: “Winter Hunt” by Crystal Perry, OAB)

**Dobie Gillis:** a 20<sup>th</sup> century television show about a fictional lovesick adolescent; *Roxanne* likens James Kirk to him (source: *The Children of Haale* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Dock Control:** the control center for a space dock (source: *Old Feuds* by d. William Roberts, OAM)

**Docking Bay:** any of the berths located in SpaceDock; there are six total berths in the massive space station (source: *Star Trek III: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett, TSfS; *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Docking Bay 3:** at the end of November 2278, the *Enterprise* was berthed in Docking Bay 3 (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**Dok, Cro, Ensign:** a Gamma Centaurian; he was on Deck 2 when he was killed when the *Enterprise-B* was struck by the final blow from Arog-Da'M (source: *Insanity's Child* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Dolenc, Mihal, Commodore:** a Human male of Slovenian extraction; blond haired, tall and broad shouldered, by his admission was a good, hard-working student who would get stressed out and probably needed a prankster like Finnegan to loosen things; in 2267, he was in charge of Starbase 6 (source: “Finnegan’s Challenge” by Diane Doyle, OAB)

**Dolland-class tug:** a variation of the *Ptolemy*-class; during the Kelvan War in 2285, this type of vessel was equipped with special mine-laying transport containers; they created concentrated fields of Mark One antimatter mines (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Dollins, Montague “Monty”:** a Human male; First Assistant to His Majesty’s Chief of Protocol on the planet Walven (source: “The Choice” by Jim Ausfahl, OAG)

**Dolman, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male; in November 2278, he was a cadet aboard the *Enterprise* for a training cruise; he was training in the Weapons section (source: *Encounters and Countermoves* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**dom:** Vulcan term meaning “so” (source: *Star Trek III: The Search for Spock* by Harve Bennett, TSfS)

**Dom Perignon:** a champagne considered among the best of its type

(source: “The Beggar’s Tooth” by Randall Landers, OAE)

**Domar:** a scholarly Aquan male of great age; the High Tribune of Argo (source: “The Ambergris Element” by Margaret Armen, TAS1)

**Dominguez, José I., Commander:** a Terran male; friend of James Kirk; commanding officer of Starbase 4 on Corinth IV (source: “The Man Trap” by George Clayton Johnson, TOS1)

**Dominion, U.S.S., NCC-2115:** a Federation dreadnought; the destroyer *Samson* is part of its patrol group; under the command of an admiral, it was destroyed in 2285 during Starfleet’s first encounter with the Kelvan invasion armada along with the rest of the group assigned to it (*Samson, Kongo, Temir, Ivan* and *Siva*) (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG; “Captain’s Bars” by Nomad, OAF)

**don:** Spanish honorific for a male (source: “The Wages of Vengeance” by Nomad, OAD)

**doña:** Spanish honorific for a female (source: “The Wages of Vengeance” by Nomad, OAD)

**Donatu:** a star system on the border of Klingon and Federation territories (source: “The Trouble with Tribbles” by David Gerrold, TOS2)

**Donatu V:** site of the Battle of Donatu V, a major confrontation between Federation and Klingon forces; it was an inconclusive battle; see “Battle of Donatu V” (source: “The Trouble with Tribbles” by David Gerrold, TOS2)

**Donnelon Institute of Technology:** computer-oriented institute located on Modoc III, a class M planet deep in Federation space (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**Donner, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Human male who attends the Vulcan Science Academy; he took the course Overview of Vulcan History from T’Liba in 2284 (source: *Keeper of the Katra* by Chris Dickenson, OAF)

**Donovan, \_\_\_\_\_:** a Centaurian male; communications specialist and relief navigator aboard the privateer *Zephyr*; a native of the planet Alpha Centauri III, he is of Irish heritage and has red hair and a beard (source: *No Cold Wind* by Ann Zewen, OAB)

**Donovan, \_\_\_\_\_, Ensign:** a Human male who worked in the astrophysics lab; injured by Vanijeh Dah Timourleh (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Donovan, Anna:** a Human female; in 2272 was a student at University of Southern California; that year, took a ski vacation on Centaurus with her friend, Marlena Marsilii, and encountered Pavel Chekov; her mother was the overprotective type who became really worried when a young woman disappeared while on vacation on Centaurus (source: “Ski Vacation on Centaurus” by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Doomsday Machine, The:** the ultimate weapon in a war; the crew of the *Enterprise* encountered one near Rigel, and destroyed it, but only after it had destroyed the *Constellation* and several planets in Systems L-374 (source: “The Doomsday Machine” by Norman Spinrad, TOS2)

**door chimes:** Federation vessels have touchpads outside the doors of the quarters of the crew; akin to the ancient Terran doorbell (source: “Mudd’s Women” by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**door locks:** the doors to any compartment aboard a starship can be locked and unlocked electronically by code; recently, Federation starships have given their security officers the right to declare a Priority One command to gain access to secured compartment; this is to prevent a repeat of the commandeering of the engineering section as happened aboard the *Enterprise*, NCC-1701, during its first five year mission under Captain James T. Kirk (who came up with the

Priority One command solution to the problem) (source: "Escort Service" by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**doorpad:** an device positioned next to a door; it can either chime or allow entrance, depending on the thumb print of the individual pressing the button (source: *The Children of Haole* by Donna S. Frelick, OAH)

**Dopher, \_\_\_\_\_, Professor:** a Centaurian male; an organic chemistry instructor at Starfleet Academy from 2248 until present (source: "Salt" by Linda McInnis, OAA)

**Doppler, U.S.S., NCC-3831:** a Starfleet transport/tug; it is the class ship of a variant to the *Ptolemy*-class transport/tug (source: *Starfleet Technical Manual* by Franz Joseph, TOS)

**Doppler-class transport/tug:** a variant of the *Ptolemy*-class transport/tug with a shuttle bay installed behind Deck 2 and 3 (source: *Starfleet Technical Manual* by Franz Joseph, TOS; "Too Great A Risk" by Randall Landers & Rob Morris, OAL)

**Dorado:** one of two continents on Serenidad; major city: San Marcos (source: "The Wages of Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**Dorala:** a star system on the rim of Klingon territory (source: "The Reckoning" by David Weddle et al, DSN7)

**Doranix:** a Dorian male; son of Delessix; the hereditary heir of Edliw; he fell in love with one of the nafaris, a female named Namar; he was totally opposed to the Way of Danix and had been planning to limit the use of nafaris; later he led the efforts to dispose of the day-star down a deep chasm (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Doranna plant:** constructed on Stradia following the repulsion of the Klingon invasion forces in 2273; destroyed by Klingon saboteurs in 2274 (source: "Out of the Ashes" by Ann Zewen, OAD)

**Doria (Delta Cancri IV):** a class M planet, with less blue oceans than Earth and more green continents, and decidedly smaller; no tall mountain ranges, and the ranges present are more like the Appalachians of Earth—old ranges worn down by eons of weathering; fourth from its sun in a system in unexplored and undisputed space, distant from both the Romulans, Tholians and the Klingons; the length of its year is 1.379 standard years (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Dorians:** extremely Human-like humanoid life forms at a mid-level stage of industrialized development (approximately early 20<sup>th</sup> century Earth); they are strikingly humanoid, resembling Humans with few differences (one difference being the presence of an extra finger); the females have burgundy, red, violet and other pronounced color hair and are subservient to the males; Dorians are vegetarians; became aware of life outside their world when a Federation sentinel satellite's orbit had decayed, dropping it into the atmosphere, creating an observable arc of fire across the horizon, leading planetary investigators right to the location where it had fallen; the Federation dispatched the *Enterprise* to make first contact in 2273; Dorian technology is sufficiently advanced to include the use of radio signals, but only at minimal levels, and not yet being used for entertainment or advertising or even for general information; pre-information age technology; there is not yet a planet-wide standardized language although there are fewer main language stems than might be expected; small cities built according to plans, and using a fairly simple, low rise style of architecture, primarily of stone; there appear to be minimal to adequate road systems, which indicate the potential for a limited amount of trade; technology concentrations seem to be highest in the area of agriculture; the Dorians seem to have a uniquely equalized distribution of technological advancement; their society has not yet achieved planetary government; the current organization seems to follow Earth's ancient Greek model of city-states, loosely

confederated around one preeminent metropolis; Dorians greet visitors by crossing their arms over their chests and bowing from the hip, while keeping the head tipped up and maintaining eye contact; it is a gesture which conveys respect without subservience; apply the suffix -ix to the name of any leader; e.g. Captain Kirk is Kirkix; until 2273, the Dorians used a unique caste system on their planet; contact with a meteorite known as the day-star allowed one caste of Dorians, the nafaris, to take on the injuries, pain and illnesses of the other caste, thereby freeing the ruling caste from most of the effects of aging brought on by wear and tear on their bodies; in 2273, the day-star was disposed of down a deep chasm between the plates of two continents, ending its influence and the caste system known as the Way of Danix (source: *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**Double Red Alert:** a code signal which indicates that a saboteur has boarded the vessel and an explosive device has been planted; a call to general quarters and battlestations (source: "The Conscience of the King" by Barry Trivers, TOS1)

**Double-Jack:** a card game similar to solitaire (source: "Mudd's Women" by Stephen Kandel, TOS1)

**Douglas, Ian:** a Human male from Scotland; works as proprietor at Crofter's Inn in Altnaharra, Scotland where Captain Scott tried to get a room in 2293; instead he told Scotty that he did not need a room but instead should stay with the old man who had bought Scotty's grandmother's old place; Douglas was willing to pick up the food and drink tab for Scotty and that particular old man, who turned out to be Dimitrius Aiglekdos, his old mentor (source: "A Change of Heart" by Jim Ausfahl, OAH)

**Dr'Veilian:** a Tiburon male; one-time helmsman aboard the *Zephyr*, he was killed in unexplained circumstances, creating a vacancy aboard the privateer that was filled by James T. Kirk (source: *No Cold Wind* by Ann Zewen, OAB)

**Draconians:** humanoid inhabitants of Chi Draconis VIII; during earthquakes, they stow their children in closets (source: "Fairy Tale Ending" by Joanne K. Seward, OAB)

**Drage, Max:** a Human male; a really big man with a black beard; he and his compatriots on Alpen kidnapped James T. Kirk in 2269 to sell to the highest bidder; Kirk overwhelmed them in a shuttlecraft, forcing it to crash; he escaped and they pursued him; Drage was about to overwhelm the captain in a river when suddenly Tony Jarvis, one of his co-conspirators, ended Drage's life and saved Kirk's (source: "Winter Hunt" by Crystal Perry, OAB)

**dragon:** a large reptilian creature of Terran mythology; on the Amusement Park Planet (Omicron Delta V), McCoy and Sulu were attacked by a dragon which the amusement park computer pulled from one of their minds; see also "**Dragons of Berengaria**" (source: "Once Upon a Planet" by Chuck Menville & Len Jansen, TAS1)

**Draganov, Andrei Alexandrovich, "Andrusha":** a Human male of Russian extraction who grew up in Moscow, Russian; was in Zeta Company at Starfleet Academy; in 2273, graduated from Starfleet Academy with the rank of Ensign and was assigned to the U.S.S. *Concord* as a navigator; blond haired with penetrating blue eyes; 7 years younger than Chekov and considered him as a role model throughout his childhood; had been on the same summer swim team as Pavel Chekov, the Gators, and was an excellent Breaststroker but not good enough to break Chekov's summer league records or Aidan Christensen's Starfleet Academy records in that stroke; somewhat brash and cocky, to the point of motivating his opponents to try harder; also had been a good soccer player; also a good horseback rider who was a jockey in horse races for the Vsadnikov Stables and was injured in race during a shore leave in 2273; nickname is "Green Dragon" because of his last name and the fact that the team color for

his summer swim team, the *Gators*, was green (source: "Rules of Life" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Dragons of Berengaria:** reptilian animals native to Berengaria VII which closely resemble the creatures of Terran mythology; Spock has seen one (source: "This Side of Paradise" by D.C. Fontana, TOS1)

**draka:** a tree native to Eta Orionis XIV; its fruit, a nut, grows at the bottom of the tree (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**draka nut:** a sweet, buttery, oval-shaped nut that grows from the bottom of the Eta Orionis *draka* tree; the shells are toxic and always removed before the nuts are marketed; found on Eta Orionis XIV (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**draka nut oil syrup:** an Orion liqueur used in concocting the aperitif *MinTala Masein*; found on Eta Orionis XIV; it can be mixed with Orion *crème de cacao* and Saurian brandy to create a dessert liqueur which compliments chocolate and Orion coconut nicely (source: *bortaS choQ* by Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Drake, U.S.S., NCC-541:** a Starfleet *Cochise*-class destroyer; in 2285, it was part of Task Force Four (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Drakulich Trail:** a challenging ski trail in Mount Danner in the Centaurian Rockies on Centauri VII; Chekov and his girlfriend skied on that trail in 2272 (source: "Ski Vacation on Centaurus" by Diane Doyle, OAC)

**Drambuie:** a liqueur made from Scotch and honey; Scotty gave Chekov a bottle (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Dramen:** star system which includes *Dramia* and *Dramia II* (source: "Albatross" by Dario Finelli, TAS2)

**Dramia:** the major planet in the *Dramen* star system; class M, inhabited by the *Dramians*; there is little in the way of recorded history there; the only data which seems to have some importance to the population are records of auroras, meteor showers, and so forth (source: "Albatross" by Dario Finelli, TAS2)

**Dramia II:** planet on which an Interstellar Red Cross team administered aid after a starship crash in 2250; while there, Doctor Leonard McCoy, a volunteer who led the team, inoculated the colonist, Kol-tai, for the Saurian virus; in 2251, there was a plague, and McCoy (who led the team) received the blame for it; virtually all the population was wiped out; those who still live there are those who cannot deal with the tragedy, including those who weren't there when the plague broke out, and who lost all the loved ones they had; he was later vindicated (in 2269) when the plague infected the crew of the *Enterprise* and the real source of the plague was discovered (source: "Albatross" by Dario Finelli, TAS2)

**Dramian Auroral Plague:** radiation from the *Dramian* aurora changed Saurian virus (mild influenza-type) into a deadly plague with the victims suffering from changes in their pigmentation; the plague wiped out the colony of *Dramia II* in 2251; in 2269, Saurian antibodies were discovered to be an effective treatment for this disease (source: "Albatross" by Dario Finelli, TAS2)

**Dramians:** physically, they are very large, averaging about seven feet tall; have large, bulbous eyes, bald heads with large craniums and ears which rotate independently of one another; tentacled hands and feet; dark golden in color, usually dressed in reds and oranges; *Dramians* are firm believers of swift justice; *Dramians* have little love of history (they only have astronomical data retained in the history sections of their libraries) (source: "Albatross" by Dario Finelli, TAS2)

**Drangelfort Street:** street in *Telmar*, the central city of *Tellar*, and

noted as the address for the *Tellar* Museum of Natural History (source: "Scotty's Vacation" by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Dravag, Ensign:** a Kh'myr Klingon male; the navigator of a small scout ship of Klingon warriors which had been on a mission of clandestine observation and intelligence gathering in 2296 when they came across a cadet training simulation using derelict Klingon D-2 and D-3 cruisers that the Federation captured decades ago following the Battle of Donatu V; the crew of the scoutship brought one of the cruisers up to attack capability and opened fire on the cadets; he and his fellows were killed when the *Enterprise-A* rammed the cruiser (source: "Like Fish In A Barrel" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Dravon:** a city on *Lovely II*, home of the *Blue Dragon* and *Black Dragon* nightclubs (source: "The Strange Case of Under-Secretary Lynch" by Anna Perotti, OAD)

**dreadnoughts:** Starfleet's mighty *Federation*-class dreadnoughts were disappointments, never living up to their design specs and that after trillions of credits were spent (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**dream-catchers:** see "**Gamma Ursae Minoris XVI – dream-catchers**"

**Dream-Singer:** the true name of "George" the humpback whale (source: "Gillian Weep Not" by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**"Dreamer, The":** following the Vulcan ritual of *fal-tor-pan*, the re-fused individual is called this until his or her mind is completely re-fused with the body; they are called this because until the re-fusion is complete, they are constantly passing back and forth between a dream-like state and reality as they re-live many of their memories, thus slowly becoming whole; the re-fused person must call himself by his name before others do; after his re-fusion, Spock was called this until his accidental mind-meld with McCoy which restored the majority of his memories (source: *The Day They All Came Home* by Linda McInnis, OAF)

**drekon:** currency of the *Barrier Alliance*; supported by the *Orions* (source: "Incident on Xantharus" by Nomad, OAA)

**dreton:** a Klingon fermented fruit drink; an intoxicant akin to white wine (source: *Klingons!* by Randall Landers & Nomad, OAD)

**Drevan, Lieutenant:** an Andorian male; although a typical Andorian blue, he is rather longer and taller than most; with his square chin and remarkably high forehead, his face looks almost rectangular; his hair is snowy white; he has two Ph.D.'s in separate branches of sciences and another Ph.D. in mathematics; in 2296, he was ending his assignment with Starfleet's Customs division, *Clandestine Operations* arm, under the *Inspector General's* office, working on stopping illegal drug imports at San Francisco from Orion smugglers, *Kzinti* drug runners and the like; his nickname was "Snowdome"; at Harrison Davids' recommendation, Uhura interviewed him for *Science Officer* and immediately following named him as *Chief Science Officer*; he prefers, however, to sit at *Science 2*; in late 2296, he volunteered to exchange places with Gogin, a *Tellarite* sociologist imprisoned on *Dandrin IV* who was beamed aboard the *Hyperion* for legal inquiries being made by Sendal; unfortunately, Gogin died during his interview (heart attack) and Drevan was forced to face the *Guilt Gulper* in his stead; he dove into the creature's mouth wearing cleated tennis shoes; the Andorian caused the creature to regurgitate; angered, the creature turned on the *Great High Royal Priest* and ate him and several of his entourage, thus ending his tyranny; surviving his encounter with a "Guilt Gulper" made Drevan "The Guiltless One"; 1416-3343-5969 convinced the Andorian to help him reshape the *Dandrini* society; Drevan named 1416-3343-5969 the ruler of *Dandrin IV* until such time as the Federation could help the former *Dandrini* senior enforcer reshape their government (source: "A Motley Crew" by

Jim Ausfahl, OAK; "Guilt Gulper" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**drill thrall:** a slave on the planet Triskelion responsible for training other slaves (source: "The Gamesters of Triskelion" by Margaret Armen, TOS2)

**"droid":** colloquial expression for "android" (source: *The Mind-sweeper* by Donna Frelick, OAB)

**drop tube:** an underground transcontinental railway system which uses gravity to propel itself from one side of the planet to the other; shuttles connect all major cities and eliminated most long distance air travel by the year 2204 (source: "Southern Comfort" by Linda McInnis, OAE)

**drop tube station:** a central location for passengers to board and disembark the drop tubes (source: *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**Druhel:** a Romulan male; in 2281, was weapons specialist on *Romulus Ascendant*; with rank of Sub-Commander; defected to Federation along with his commanding officer, Commander-legate Tacitus az'Har Daktalirraan, and several other senior officers (source: "Romulus Ascendant" by David Landon, OAE)

**Drunn:** a Kh'teb Klingon male, loyal to Kor and Koloth; in 2276, he held the rank of sergeant and helped liberate Kang from Kragyr (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Drysdale, Sally:** a Terran female; a baseball pitcher for the Atlanta Braves noted for serving up "chin music" to the batters of opposing teams; in 2276, she won her fourth Cy Young award (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Duban de Serignac, \_\_\_\_\_, Ambassador:** a Human male; the ambassador from Terra to Vulcan (source: *Until the End of Time* by Nicole Comtet, OAI)

**DuBarry, Laura:** a young black Human female; holds the honorary rank of lieutenant commander; an astrophysicist; civilian science specialist stationed aboard the *Coopers* since 2272; shares cabin 4C15 with another civilian astrophysicist, D'wanda Ali; DuBarry is the head of her department; she taught astrophysics at the Vulcan Science Academy (one of the few Humans to receive that honor); an acquaintance of the late Doctor Tghar of Skorr; in love with Professor Andrew Crumpton (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**DubDop:** *plqaD* Klingonese term for "backside" (source: *Bloodlines* by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAJ)

**Dubofsky, Ben, Ensign:** a Human male; a marine biologist aboard the *Enterprise* in 2274; was considered to be uptight and would plan his days to the nth degree; enjoyed marine biology so much that he even visited aquariums for fun when on shore leave; he and security officer Scott Riggins were friends who liked to work out in the gym together, even though they were very different in personality; was one of the members of the diving expedition that took place on Alpha Andromedae III; became ill from disease caused by a virus whose host was the barracuda species on Alpha Andromedae III but survived (source: "Barrafluda" by Diane Doyle, OAD)

**Duchsnay:** a Human male; he was made the executive officer of the *Lexington* in 2268 after Bob Wesley submitted his resignation but before the commodore had actually left the ship; he had a run-in with Commissioner Ferris prior to the Cygnetic conference (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**"duck blind":** see "anthropological station"

**Dufano, Rebecca "Becky":** short, slightly chubby, Human female; holds honorary rank of lieutenant, junior grade; stationed aboard the *Cooper* since 2272; astrochemist (source: "*Ad Astra Per Aspera*" by

Randall Landers, OAE)

**Dugovitch, \_\_\_\_\_, Ensign:** a Human male; security officer aboard the *Enterprise* in 2268; it was his responsibility to return the unconscious *tungah* Tingalee from the bridge to the Cygnetic delegation in 2268 (source: *In the Line of Duty* by Nicole Comtet, OAB)

**Duke-Heidelberg Quotient:** a measure of ESPER ability (source: "Where No Man Has Gone Before" by Samuel Peeples, TOS1)

**Dun'ghargh:** a Klingon dragon, the last known to exist was slain by Kahless himself, who carved the strike tooth from it to make the scepter; carved into its root was the handle which fit Kudan Kuras' hand perfectly (source: *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**Dunbé:** *plqaD* Klingonese for "wonderful woman" (source: *The Klingon Dictionary* by Mark Okrand, TSFS)

**Duncan's Planetoid:** a marginally class M planet orbiting Alpha Reticuli where malium crystals can be found; also known as "Duncan's Rock"; as of 2287, there have been 213 known crashes onto the planetoid's surface, as opposed to the two successful landings; prior to 2287, only seven malium crystals were known to be taken off the planetoid; a rocky, mountainous surface with few native life forms (such as the weird, skeletal trees); there is no potable water, and all possible foodstuffs are decidedly poisonous; the planetoid's thin atmosphere is torn by high winds; surface temperature in the range of -18° Celsius; atmosphere contains 4% cyanoalosite; in 2287, a Klingon scout ship was stranded on the planetoid's surface, and the *Enterprise* crew tried to effect a rescue; unfortunately, the three Kh'myr Klingons killed two of the landing party (Hollis and Gibbs) before they were dispatched in self-defense; Spock recovered a handful of the malium crystals prior to their return to the *Enterprise-A* (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Duncan's Rock:** see "Duncan's Planetoid"

**Dundee marmalade:** the galaxy-renowned Dundee marmalade began by chance in 1700; a humble Dundee grocer, the young James Keiller, took advantage of a Spanish ship taking refuge from a winter storm in Dundee harbour carrying a large cargo of Seville oranges; he bought them in large quantities very cheaply, but found that owing to their bitterness he was unable to sell them; his ingenious wife, Janet, not wishing to waste the fruit, used the oranges, instead of her normal quinces, to make some pots of preserve; they proved to be so popular that the Dundee public demanded more and the Keiller's from then on ensured a regular order for Seville oranges; several generations later, in 1797, another Mrs Keiller and her son James finally felt confident enough to build the world's first marmalade factory; and thus Dundee marmalade continues even into the 23<sup>rd</sup> century; McCoy received some once in 2278 as a gift from Scotty (source: *scotsindependent.org* website; *Encounters and Countermeasures* by Nicole Comtet, OAE)

**"dunsel":** derogatory term defined as 'a part which serves no useful purpose' (source: "The Ultimate Computer" by Laurence Wolfe & D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**"dunselhead":** derogatory term used by upperclassmen when addressing underclassmen at Starfleet Academy, especially during Plebe Summer (source: "First Contact 101" by D.G. Littleford, OAA)

**Dunwam:** a *plqaD* Klingonese phrase for "The Great Hunt"; a planet-wide search that can only be initiated by the Emperor himself (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**duodynamic field core:** made of platinum; a mnemonic memory circuit for a computer; certain circuits are run through the platinum; see also "Duotronics" (source: "The Ultimate Computer" by Laurence Wolfe & D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Duotronics:** the computer technology devised by Doctor Richard Daystrom; it revolutionized the computer industry; duotronic components replaced all electronic components in Federation technology (source: "The Ultimate Computer" by Laurence Wolfe & D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Duotronics II:** the computer technology, revised by Doctor Richard Daystrom during his recovery on Vulcan from his mental breakdown, and installed on all *Constitution II*- and *Excelsior*-class starships (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD; *Chekov's Enterprise* by Randall Landers, OAL)

**duracast:** a strong ceramic used in the construction of biodomes (source: "First Class" by Caroline Kummer, OAB)

**duramesh:** a reinforcing construction material made of the webbing of durasteel; used to reinforce walls, doors, etc. (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**Duran:** a Kh'myr Klingon male; brother of Durit, son of Durin; his family has long had ancient ties to the Romulans, and to Nanclus in particular; he brought Nanclus to the Klingon Imperial Council in 2285 (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; *In Harm's Way* by d. William Roberts, OAG)

**duranite:** a durable material used by many civilizations, including The Preservers (source: "The Beggar's Tooth" by Randall Landers, OAE)

**duranium:** a durable material used in the construction of starship and shuttlecraft hulls (source: "The Menagerie" by Gene Roddenberry, TOS1; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; *The Dorian Solution* by Holly Trueblood, OAD)

**duraperspex:** heavy duty, translucent material from which intermix chambers and nacelles are made; similar to transparent aluminum and gordonite (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**durasteel:** a very hard, durable steel alloy used in starship construction, including the doors; used by the Klingons and the Orions in the construction of their cargo ships (source: "Mark of the Beast" by Nomad, OAD; *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE; "...Is Yet Revenge!" by Nomad & Elizabeth Knauel, OAE)

**duratronium:** a very hard, manufactured substance (source: "Turnabout Vengeance" by Nomad, OAD)

**Durin:** a Kh'myr Klingon male; father of Durit and Duran (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**Durit:** a Kh'myr Klingon male; head of the House of Durit; he was more interested in his personal wealth than honor; dismissed in 2263 from the Imperial Klingon fleet for engaging in smuggling and possession of contraband by Commander Khalian; later, he was the mastermind of a topaline smuggling operation; he assumed the identity of Illyeek, a Yridian; in 2276, he killed Kronn, after mindsifting the healer, and learned Mara had survived Khalian's savagery and was hiding on Boreth; he went there and retrieved her, believing her to be the victim of amnesia; he also received Marschut from Khalian, and took both females to his planet base of operations, *jim/plaH*; his topaline smuggling operations fell apart, and he returned to his planet, only to have his base attacked by Kor, Kang and Koloth's forces as well as those from the *Reliant*; he ended up injuring Marschut, then was beheaded by Kang when he realized that his financial empire had been destroyed (source: *Liberation from Hell* by d. William Roberts, OAE)

**durite tiles:** a hardened ceramic tile; Peter Kirk can break twenty of them with one blow (source: *Waiting on Serenidad* by Rob Morris, OAH)

**Durmin:** the small satellite of the planet Tellar (source: "Scotty's Vacation" by Mark Henrie, OAC)

**Durok:** a Tellarite male; a research botanist, and an authority on Vulcan tripweed; frequently deployed by the Federation as a resource being in situations where there is inadvertent disruption of a planetary ecosystem by an imported plant; in 2297, part of the team sent on the *Hyperion* to solve the Renzal crisis (source: "The Weed" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**Durston, Thomas "Tom," Commander:** Human male; commanding officer of Epsilon 3 until its destruction in 2275 by the *Korvus* (source: *The Daystrom Project* by Nomad, OAD)

**"Dust Bunny":** nickname used for the semi-autonomous devices on starships that do the floor cleaning (source: "The Weed" by Jim Ausfahl, OAK)

**duty officer:** bridge officer (usually the first or second officer) who creates the duty roster; the duty officer is also responsible for noting any changes in the duty roster in the ship's log (source: *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan* by Jack Sowards & Harve Bennett, TWoK)

**duty roster:** a list of duties with the names of individuals who have been assigned to those duties, as well as the times during which they are to conduct those duties (source: "Court Martial" by Don Mankiewicz & Steven Carabatsos, TOS1)

**Duur:** a Capellan warrior, one of Maab's men; killed by Kras when the Klingon wanted the phaser Duur was keeping for Maab (source: "Friday's Child" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**dwarf cardinals:** a species of avians on Earth; they are a product of natural selection and careful breeding; Doctor Marti Deloris did the initial work in 2170 (source: "A Bird in the Hand, A Bird in the Bush" by Joanne K. Seward, OAG)

**dylovene:** a medication known to be useful on many neurotoxic poisons; a broad spectrum antidote for many poisons, including saplin (source: "The Infinite Vulcan" by Walter Koenig, TAS1)

**dynamics relationships test:** a Starfleet Academy entrance exam, involving manipulating computer-generated spheres into a pre-arranged configuration (TNG)

**Dynhart, \_\_\_\_\_, Captain:** a Human male; the most obnoxious of Starfleet Academy instructors in the 2250's and 2260's; full of anger and frustration (source: *The Dianasian Gift* by Carol Davis, OAG)

**Dyrellia:** a class M Federation colony world somewhat infamous for its high-priced call girls (source: "The Wreck of the *Aurora Borealis*" by Cathy German, OAB)

**Dytallix B:** a class M planet in the Mira (Omicron Ceti) star system; it is rich in dilithium; mining operations are automated due to the exposure from the deadly Berthold radiation (source: "Conspiracy" by Robert Sabaroff & Tracy Tormé, TNG1; "This Side of Paradise" by D.C. Fontana, TOS2)

**Dytallix Mining Company:** dilithium mining company based in the Federation in the 23<sup>rd</sup> century; the company has purchased seven planets which they intend to mine until the dilithium sources on each planet are exhausted; one of its planets is located in the Mira (Omicron Ceti) star system (source: "Conspiracy" by Robert Sabaroff & Tracy Tormé, TNG1)